

Package ‘sjPlot’

September 10, 2014

Type Package

Encoding UTF-8

Title sjPlot - data visualization for statistics in social science

Version 1.5

Date 2014-09-10

Author Daniel Lüdecke <d.luedecke@uke.de>

Maintainer Daniel Luedecke <d.luedecke@uke.de>

Description Collection of several plotting / table output functions for visualizing data and utility functions.

License GPL-3

Imports ggplot2, MASS, car, foreign, plyr, psych, reshape2, scales

Suggests cluster, coin, lsmeans, lmttest, stringdist

URL <https://github.com/sjPlot/devel>

BugReports <https://github.com/sjPlot/devel/issues>

NeedsCompilation no

Repository CRAN

Date/Publication 2014-09-10 11:38:24

R topics documented:

sjPlot-package	3
efc	4
sjc.cluster	5
sjc.dend	7
sjc.elbow	8
sjc.grpdisc	9

<code>sjc.kgap</code>	10
<code>sjc.qclus</code>	12
<code>sjj.convertToLabel</code>	17
<code>sjj.convertToValue</code>	18
<code>sjj.getValueLabels</code>	18
<code>sjj.getVariableLabels</code>	19
<code>sjj.setValueLabels</code>	20
<code>sjj.setVariableLabels</code>	21
<code>sjj.SPSS</code>	22
<code>sjj.viewSPSS</code>	23
<code>sjp.aov1</code>	26
<code>sjp.chi2</code>	30
<code>sjp.corr</code>	32
<code>sjp.emm.int</code>	36
<code>sjp.frq</code>	40
<code>sjp.glm</code>	46
<code>sjp.glm.ma</code>	51
<code>sjp.glmm</code>	52
<code>sjp.grpfrq</code>	57
<code>sjp.likert</code>	64
<code>sjp.lm</code>	68
<code>sjp.lm.int</code>	72
<code>sjp.lm.ma</code>	77
<code>sjp.lm1</code>	78
<code>sjp.lmm</code>	81
<code>sjp.pca</code>	85
<code>sjp.reglin</code>	89
<code>sjp.scatter</code>	91
<code>sjp.stackfrq</code>	95
<code>sjp.vif</code>	100
<code>sjp.xtab</code>	101
<code>sjs.betaCoef</code>	106
<code>sjs.chi2.gof</code>	108
<code>sjs.cramer</code>	109
<code>sjs.cronbach</code>	109
<code>sjs.mic</code>	110
<code>sjs.mwu</code>	111
<code>sjs.phi</code>	112
<code>sjs.reliability</code>	113
<code>sjs.table.values</code>	114
<code>sjt.corr</code>	115
<code>sjt.df</code>	119
<code>sjt.frq</code>	122
<code>sjt.glm</code>	126
<code>sjt.itemanalysis</code>	131
<code>sjt.lm</code>	135
<code>sjt.pca</code>	140
<code>sjt.stackfrq</code>	144

sjt.xtab	148
sju.adjustPlotRange.y	152
sju.aov1.levene	153
sju.dicho	154
sju.groupString	154
sju.groupVar	155
sju.groupVarLabels	157
sju.mean.n	158
sju.recode	159
sju.recodeTo	160
sju.setNA	161
sju.strpos	161
sju.weight	163
sju.weight2	164
sju.wordwrap	165

Index	166
--------------	------------

sjPlot-package	<i>sjPlot - data visualization for statistics in social science</i>
----------------	---

Description

Collection of plotting and table output functions for data visualization. Results of various statistical analyses (that are commonly used in social sciences) can be visualized using this package, including simple and cross tabulated frequencies, histograms, box plots, (generalized) linear models (forest plots), PCA, correlations, cluster analyses, scatter plots etc.

Furthermore, this package contains some tools that are useful when carrying out data analysis or interpreting data (especially intended for people coming from SPSS and who are new to R). These tool functions help with (SPSS) data set import, variable recoding and weighting, statistical tests, determination of cluster groups, interpretation of interaction terms in linear models etc.

What does this package do?

In short, the functions in this package mostly do two things:

1. compute basic or advanced statistical analyses
2. either plot the results as ggplot-diagram or print them as html-table

However, meanwhile the amount of functions has increased, hence you'll also find some utility functions beside the plotting functions (see below).

How does this package help me?

Basically, this package either helps those users who...

- have difficulties using and/or understanding all possibilities that ggplot offers to create plots, simply by providing intuitive function parameters, which allow for manipulating the appearance of plots;
- don't want to set up complex ggplot-object each time from the scratch;

- like quick inspections of (basic) statistics via (html-)tables that are shown in the IDE's viewer pane or default browser; or
- want easily create beautiful table outputs that can be imported in office applications.

For advanced users, each functions returns either the prepared ggplot-object (in case of sjp-plotting functions) or the HTML-tables (in case of sjt-table-output functions), which than can be manipulated even further (for instance, for ggplot-objects, you can specify certain parameters that cannot be modified via the sjPlot package or html-tables could be integrated into knitr-documents).

The functions follow specific naming conventions:

- `sjc` - cluster analysis functions
- `sji` - data import functions
- `sjp` - plotting functions
- `sjt` - (HTML) table output functions
- `sjs` - statistical tests functions
- `sju` - utility and recode functions

Details

Package: sjPlot
Type: Package
Version: 1.5
Date: 2014-09-10
License: GPL-3

Author(s)

Daniel Lüdtke <d.luedecke@uke.de>

References

Rpubs: <http://rpubs.com/sjPlot>
Weblog: <http://strengejacke.wordpress.com/sjplot-r-package/>
Github: <https://github.com/sjPlot/devel>
Bug reports: <https://github.com/sjPlot/devel/issues>

efc

Sample dataset from the EUROFAMCARE project

Description

Sample dataset from the EUROFAMCARE project

References

<http://www.uke.de/eurofamcare/>

See Also

[sji.SPSS](#)
[sji.viewSPSS](#)
[sji.df](#)
[sji.getValueLabels](#)
[sji.getVariableLabels](#)
[sji.convertToLabel](#)
[sji.frq](#)

Examples

```
# Attach EFC-data
data(efc)

# Show structure
str(efc)

# show first rows
head(efc)

# show variables
## Not run:
sji.viewSPSS(efc)
## End(Not run)

# show variable labels
sji.getVariableLabels(efc)

# plot efc-data frame summary
## Not run:
sji.df(efc, alternateRowColor=TRUE)
## End(Not run)
```

sjc.cluster

Compute hierarchical or kmeans cluster analysis

Description

Compute hierarchical or kmeans cluster analysis and returns the group association for each observation as vector.

Usage

```
sjc.cluster(data, groupcount, method = "h", distance = "euclidean",
  agglomeration = "ward", iter.max = 20, algorithm = "Hartigan-Wong")
```

Arguments

data	The data frame containing all variables that should be used for the cluster analysis.
groupcount	The amount of groups (clusters) that should be retrieved. May also be a set of initial (distinct) cluster centres, in case method is "kmeans" (see kmeans for details on centers parameter). If groupcount indicates a number of clusters, following functions may be helpful for estimating the amount of clusters: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Use sjc.elbow-function to determine the group-count depending on the elbow-criterion. • If using kmeans as method, use sjc.kgap-function to determine the group-count according to the gap-statistic. • If using hierarchical as method (default), use sjc.dend-function to inspect different cluster group solutions. • Use sjc.grpdisc-function to inspect the goodness of grouping (accuracy of classification).
method	Indicates the clustering method. If "hclust" (default), a hierarchical clustering using the ward method is computed. Use "kmeans" to compute a k-means clustering. You can specify initial letters only.
distance	The distance measure to be used when "method" is "hclust" (for hierarchical clustering). This must be one of "euclidean" (default), "maximum", "manhattan", "canberra", "binary" or "minkowski". See dist .
agglomeration	The agglomeration method to be used when "method" is "hclust" (for hierarchical clustering). This should be one of "ward", "single", "complete", "average", "mcquitty", "median" or "centroid". Default is "ward" (see hclust). Note that since R version > 3.0.3, the "ward" option has been replaced by either "ward.D" or "ward.D2". In such case, you may also use these values.
iter.max	the maximum number of iterations allowed. Only applies, if method is "kmeans". See kmeans for details on this parameter.
algorithm	algorithm used for calculating kmeans cluster. Only applies, if method is "kmeans". May be one of "Hartigan-Wong" (default), "Lloyd" (used by SPSS), or "MacQueen". See kmeans for details on this parameter.

Value

The group classification for each observation as vector. This group classification can be used for [sjc.grpdisc](#)-function to check the goodness of classification. The returned vector includes missing values, so it can be appended to the original data frame data.

Note

To get similar results as in SPSS Quick Cluster function, following points have to be considered:

1. Use the /PRINT INITIAL option for SPSS Quick Cluster to get a table with initial cluster centers.

2. Create a `matrix` of this table, by consecutively copying the values, one row after another, from the SPSS output into a matrix and specifying `nrow` and `ncol` parameters.
3. Use `algorithm="Lloyd"`.
4. Use the same amount of `iter.max` both in SPSS and this `sjc.qclus`.

This ensures a fixed initial set of cluster centers (as in SPSS), while `kmeans` in R always selects initial cluster sets randomly.

See Also

[sjc.qclus](#)
[sjc.dend](#)
[sjc.grpdisc](#)
[sjc.elbow](#)
[kmeans](#)
[hclust](#)

Maechler M, Rousseeuw P, Struyf A, Hubert M, Hornik K (2014) cluster: Cluster Analysis Basics and Extensions. R package.

Examples

```
# Hierarchical clustering of mtcars-dataset
groups <- sjc.cluster(mtcars, 5)

# K-means clustering of mtcars-dataset
groups <- sjc.cluster(mtcars, 5, method="k")
```

sjc.dend	<i>Compute hierarchical cluster analysis and visualize group classification</i>
----------	---

Description

Computes a hierarchical cluster analysis and plots a hierarchical dendrogram with highlighting rectangles around the classified groups. Can be used, for instance, as visual tool to verify the elbow-criterion (see [sjc.elbow](#)).

Usage

```
sjc.dend(data, groupcount, distance = "euclidean", agglomeration = "ward")
```

Arguments

data	The data frame containing all variables that should be used for the cluster analysis.
groupcount	The amount of groups (clusters) that should be used. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Use sjc.elbow-function to determine the group-count depending on the elbow-criterion.

- If using kmeans as method, use `sjc.kgap`-function to determine the group-count according to the gap-statistic.
- Use `sjc.grpdisc`-function to inspect the goodness of grouping (accuracy of classification).

Solutions for multiple cluster groups can be plotted, for instance with `"groupcount=c(3:6)"`.

distance	The distance measure to be used. This must be one of "euclidean" (default), "maximum", "manhattan", "canberra", "binary" or "minkowski". See <code>dist</code> .
agglomeration	The agglomeration method to be used. This should be one of "ward", "single", "complete", "average", "mcquitty", "median" or "centroid". Default is "ward" (see <code>hclust</code>). Note that since R version > 3.0.3, the "ward" option has been replaced by either "ward.D" or "ward.D2". In such case, you may also use these values.

See Also

[sjc.cluster](#)
[sjc.grpdisc](#)
[sjc.elbow](#)

Examples

```
# Plot dendrogram of hierarchical clustering of mtcars-dataset
# and show group classification
sjc.dend(mtcars, 5)

# Plot dendrogram of hierarchical clustering of mtcars-dataset
# and show group classification for 2 to 4 groups
sjc.dend(mtcars, 2:4)
```

sjc.elbow

Compute elbow values of a k-means cluster analysis

Description

Plot elbow values of a k-means cluster analysis. This function computes a k-means cluster analysis on the provided data frame and produces two plots: one with the different elbow values and a second plot that maps the differences between each "step" (i.e. between elbow values) on the y-axis. An increase in the second plot may indicate the elbow criterion.

Usage

```
sjc.elbow(data, steps = 15, showDiff = FALSE)
```


Arguments

data	The data frame containing all variables that should be used for determining the elbow criteria.
steps	The maximum group-count for the k-means cluster analysis for which the elbow-criterion should be displayed. Default is 15.
showDiff	If TRUE, an additional plot with the differences between each fusion step of the Elbow criterion calculation is shown. This plot may help identifying the "elbow". Default for this parameter is FALSE.

See Also

[sjc.kgap](#)
[sjc.dend](#)
[sjc.cluster](#)
[sjc.grpdisc](#)

Examples

```
# plot elbow values of mtcars dataset
sjc.elbow(mtcars)
```

sjc.grpdisc	<i>Compute a linear discriminant analysis on classified cluster groups</i>
-------------	--

Description

Computes linear discriminant analysis on classified cluster groups. This function plots a bar graph indicating the goodness of classification for each group.

Usage

```
sjc.grpdisc(data, groups, groupcount, showTotalCorrect = TRUE,
            printPlot = TRUE)
```

Arguments

data	The data frame containing all variables that should be used for the check for goodness of classification of a cluster analysis.
groups	The group classification of the cluster analysis that was returned from the sjc.cluster -function.
groupcount	The amount of groups (clusters) that should be used. Use the sjc.elbow -function to determine the group-count depending on the elbow-criterion.
showTotalCorrect	If TRUE (default), a vertical line indicating the overall goodness of classification is added to the plot, so one can see whether a certain group is below or above the average classification goodness.
printPlot	If TRUE (default), plots the results as graph. Use FALSE if you don't want to plot any graphs. In either case, the ggplot-object will be returned as value.

Value

(Invisibly) returns an object with

- `data`: the used data frame for plotting,
- `plot`: the ggplot object,
- `accuracy`: a vector with the accuracy of classification for each group,
- `total.accuracy`: the total accuracy of group classification.

See Also

[sjc.dend](#)
[sjc.cluster](#)
[sjc.elbow](#)

Examples

```
# retrieve group classification from hierarchical cluster analysis
# on the mtcars data set (5 groups)
groups <- sjc.cluster(mtcars, 5)

# plot goodness of group classificatoin
sjc.grpdisc(mtcars, groups, 5)
```

sjc.kgap

Compute gap statistics for k-means-cluster

Description

An implementation of the gap statistic algorithm from Tibshirani, Walther, and Hastie's "Estimating the number of clusters in a data set via the gap statistic". This function calls the `clusGap` function of the `cluster`-package (<http://cran.r-project.org/web/packages/cluster/index.html>) to calculate the data for the plot.

Usage

```
sjc.kgap(x, max = 10, B = 100, SE.factor = 1, method = "Tibs2001SEmax",
         plotResults = TRUE)
```

Arguments

<code>x</code>	A matrix, where rows are observations and columns are individual dimensions, to compute and plot the gap statistic (according to a uniform reference distribution).
<code>max</code>	The maximum number of clusters to consider, must be at least two. Default is 10.
<code>B</code>	integer, number of Monte Carlo ("bootstrap") samples. Default is 100.

SE.factor	[When method contains "SE"] Determining the optimal number of clusters, Tibshirani et al. proposed the "1 S.E."-rule. Using an SE.factor f, the "f S.E."-rule is used, more generally.
method	A character string indicating how the "optimal" number of clusters, k^{\wedge} , is computed from the gap statistics (and their standard deviations), or more generally how the location k^{\wedge} of the maximum of $f[k]$ should be determined. Default is "Tibs2001SEmax". Possible value are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • "globalmax" simply corresponds to the global maximum, i.e., is $\text{which.max}(f)$. • "firstmax" gives the location of the first local maximum. • "Tibs2001SEmax" uses the criterion, Tibshirani et al(2001) proposed: "the smallest k such that $f(k) \geq f(k+1) - s_{k+1}$". Note that this chooses $k = 1$ when all standard deviations are larger than the differences $f(k+1) - f(k)$. • "firstSEmax" is the location of the first $f()$ value which is not larger than the first local maximum minus $\text{SE.factor} * \text{SE.f}[]$, i.e, within an "f S.E." range of that maximum (see also SE.factor). • "globalSEmax" (used in Dudoit and Fridlyand (2002), supposedly following Tibshirani's proposition) is the location of the first $f()$ value which is not larger than the global maximum minus $\text{SE.factor} * \text{SE.f}[]$, i.e, within an "f S.E." range of that maximum (see also SE.factor).
plotResults	If TRUE (default), a graph visualiting the gap statistic will be plotted. Use FALSE to omit the plot.

Value

An object containing the used data frame for plotting, the ggplot object and the number of found cluster.

References

- Tibshirani R, Walther G, Hastie T (2001) Estimating the number of clusters in a data set via gap statistic. J. R. Statist. Soc. B, 63, Part 2, pp. 411-423
- Maechler, M., Rousseeuw, P., Struyf, A., Hubert, M., Hornik, K.(2013). cluster: Cluster Analysis Basics and Extensions. R package version 1.14.4. (<http://cran.r-project.org/web/packages/cluster/index.html>)

See Also

[sjc.elbow](#)

Examples

```
## Not run:
# plot gap statistic and determine best number of clusters
# in mtcars dataset
sjc.kgap(mtcars)

# and in iris dataset
sjc.kgap(iris[,1:4])
## End(Not run)
```

Description

Compute a quick kmeans or hierarchical cluster analysis and displays "cluster characteristics" as graph.

1. If method is kmeans, this function first determines the optimal group count via gap statistics (unless parameter groupcount is specified), using the `sjc.kgap` function.
2. Then a cluster analysis is performed by running the `sjc.cluster` function to determine the cluster groups.
3. After that, all variables in data are scaled and centered. The mean value of these z-scores within each cluster group is calculated to see how certain characteristics (variables) in a cluster group differ in relation to other cluster groups.
4. These results are shown in a graph.

This method can also be used to plot existing cluster solution as graph without computing a new cluster analysis. See parameter groups for more details.

Usage

```
sjc.qclus(data, groupcount = NULL, groups = NULL, method = "k",
  distance = "euclidean", agglomeration = "ward", iter.max = 20,
  algorithm = "Hartigan-Wong", showAccuracy = FALSE, title = NULL,
  titleSize = 1.3, titleColor = "black", axisLabels.x = NULL,
  axisLabelAngle.x = 0, axisLabelSize = 1.1, axisLabelColor = "gray30",
  axisTitle.x = "Cluster group characteristics",
  axisTitle.y = "Mean of z-scores", axisTitleColor = "black",
  axisTitleSize = 1.3, breakTitleAt = 40, breakLabelsAt = 12,
  breakLegendTitleAt = 20, breakLegendLabelsAt = 20, facetCluster = FALSE,
  barColor = NULL, barAlpha = 1, colorPalette = "GnBu", barWidth = 0.5,
  barSpace = 0.1, barOutline = FALSE, barOutlineSize = 0.2,
  barOutlineColor = "black", theme = NULL, borderColor = NULL,
  axisColor = NULL, hideLegend = FALSE, showTickMarks = TRUE,
  showAxisLabels.x = TRUE, showAxisLabels.y = TRUE, showGroupCount = TRUE,
  showAccuracyLabels = FALSE, legendTitle = NULL, legendLabels = NULL,
  legendPos = "right", legendSize = 1, legendBorderColor = "white",
  legendBackColor = "white", majorGridColor = NULL, minorGridColor = NULL,
  hideGrid.x = FALSE, hideGrid.y = FALSE, flipCoordinates = FALSE,
  reverseAxis.x = FALSE, printPlot = TRUE)
```

Arguments

`data` The data frame containing all variables that should be used for the cluster analysis.

groupcount	The amount of groups (clusters) that should be retrieved. May also be a set of initial (distinct) cluster centres, in case method is "kmeans" (see kmeans for details on centers parameter). By default (NULL), the optimal amount of clusters is calculated using the gap statistics (see sjc.kgap . However, this works only with kmeans as method. If method is "hclust", you have to specify a group-count. Use the sjc.elbow -function to determine the group-count depending on the elbow-criterion. Use sjc.grpdisc -function to inspect the goodness of grouping.
groups	By default, this parameter is NULL and will be ignored. However, if you just want to plot an already existing cluster solution without computing a new cluster analysis, specify groupcount and group. group is a vector of same length as nrow(data) and indicates the group classification of the cluster analysis. The group classification can be computed with the sjc.cluster function.
method	The method for computing the cluster analysis. By default ("kmeans"), a kmeans cluster analysis will be computed. Use "hclust" to compute a hierarchical cluster analysis. You can specify the initial letters only.
distance	The distance measure to be used when "method" is "hclust" (for hierarchical clustering). This must be one of "euclidean", "maximum", "manhattan", "canberra", "binary" or "minkowski". See dist . By default, method is "kmeans" and this parameter will be ignored.
agglomeration	The agglomeration method to be used when "method" is "hclust" (for hierarchical clustering). This should be one of "ward", "single", "complete", "average", "mcquitty", "median" or "centroid". Default is "ward" (see hclust). Note that since R version > 3.0.3, the "ward" option has been replaced by either "ward.D" or "ward.D2". In such case, you may also use these values. By default, method is "kmeans" and this parameter will be ignored.
iter.max	the maximum number of iterations allowed. Only applies, if method is "kmeans". See kmeans for details on this parameter.
algorithm	algorithm used for calculating kmeans cluster. Only applies, if method is "kmeans". May be one of "Hartigan-Wong" (default), "Lloyd" (used by SPSS), or "MacQueen". See kmeans for details on this parameter.
showAccuracy	If TRUE, the sjc.grpdisc function will be called, which computes a linear discriminant analysis on the classified cluster groups and plots a bar graph indicating the goodness of classification for each group.
title	Title of diagram as string. Example: title=c("my title")
titleSize	The size of the plot title. Default is 1.3.
titleColor	The color of the plot title. Default is "black".
axisLabels.x	Labels for the x-axis breaks. Example: axisLabels.x=c("Label1", "Label2", "Label3"). Note: If you use the sji.SPSS function and the sji.getValueLabels function, you receive a list object with label string. The labels may also be passed as list object. They will be unlisted and converted to character vector automatically.
axisLabelAngle.x	Angle for axis-labels.
axisLabelSize	The size of axis labels of both x and y axis. Default is 1.1, recommended values range between 0.5 and 3.0.

axisLabelColor	User defined color for axis labels. If not specified, a default dark gray color palette will be used for the labels.
axisTitle.x	A label for the x axis. useful when plotting histograms with metric scales where no category labels are assigned to the x axis.
axisTitle.y	A label for the y axis. useful when plotting histograms with metric scales where no category labels are assigned to the y axis.
axisTitleColor	The color of the x and y axis labels. Refers to axisTitle.x and axisTitle.y, not to the tick mark or category labels.
axisTitleSize	the size of the x and y axis labels. Refers to axisTitle.x and axisTitle.y, not to the tick mark or category labels. Default is 1.3.
breakTitleAt	Determines how many chars of the title are displayed in one line and when a line break is inserted into the title.
breakLabelsAt	Determines how many chars of the labels are displayed in one line and when a line break is inserted into the axis labels.
breakLegendTitleAt	Determines how many chars of the legend title are displayed in one line and when a line break is inserted into the legend title.
breakLegendLabelsAt	Determines how many chars of the legend labels are displayed in one line and when a line break is inserted into the axis labels.
facetCluster	If TRUE, each cluster group will be represented by an own panel. Default is FALSE, thus all cluster groups are plotted in a single graph.
barColor	User defined color for bars. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • If not specified (NULL), a default color palette will be used for the bar charts. • If barColor is "gs", a greyscale will be used. • If barColor is "bw", a monochrome white filling will be used. • If barColor is "brewer", use the colorPalette parameter to specify a palette of the http://colorbrewer2.org. <p>Else specify your own color values as vector (e.g. barColor=c("#f00000", "#00ff00", "#0080ff")).</p>
barAlpha	Specify the transparency (alpha value) of bars.
colorPalette	If barColor is "brewer", specify a color palette from the http://colorbrewer2.org here. All color brewer palettes supported by ggplot are accepted here.
barWidth	Width of bars. Recommended values for this parameter are from 0.4 to 1.5
barSpace	Spacing between bars. Default value is 0.1. If 0 is used, the grouped bars are sticked together and have no space in between. Recommended values for this parameter are from 0 to 0.5
barOutline	If TRUE, each bar gets a colored outline. Default is FALSE.
barOutlineColor	The color of the bar outline. Only applies, if barOutline is set to TRUE.
barOutlineSize	The size of the bar outlines. Only applies if barOutline is TRUE. Default is 0.2
theme	Specifies the diagram's background theme. Default (parameter NULL) is a gray background with white grids.

- Use "bw" for a white background with gray grids
- "classic" for a classic theme (black border, no grids)
- "minimal" for a minimalistic theme (no border, gray grids)
- "none" for no borders, grids and ticks or
- "themr" if you are using the ggthemr package (in such cases, you may use the `ggthemr::swatch` function to retrieve theme-colors for the `barColor` parameter)

See <http://rpubs.com/sjPlot/custplot> for details and examples.

<code>borderColor</code>	User defined color of whole diagram border (panel border).
<code>axisColor</code>	User defined color of axis border (y- and x-axis, in case the axes should have different colors than the diagram border).
<code>hideLegend</code>	Indicates whether legend (guide) should be shown or not.
<code>showTickMarks</code>	Whether tick marks of axes should be shown or not.
<code>showAxisLabels.x</code>	Whether x axis labels (cluster variables) should be shown or not.
<code>showAxisLabels.y</code>	Whether y axis labels (z scores) should be shown or not.
<code>showGroupCount</code>	if TRUE (default), the count within each cluster group is added to the legend labels (e.g. "Group 1 (n=87)").
<code>showAccuracyLabels</code>	if TRUE, the accuracy-values for each cluster group is added to the legend labels (e.g. "Group 1 (n=87, accuracy=95.3)"). Accuracy is calculated by sjc.grpdisc .
<code>legendTitle</code>	Title of the diagram's legend.
<code>legendLabels</code>	Labels for the guide/legend. Example: See <code>axisLabels.x</code> . If <code>legendLabels</code> is NULL (default), the standard string "Group <nr>" will be used.
<code>legendPos</code>	The position of the legend, if a legend is drawn. Use "bottom", "top", "left" or "right" to position the legend above, below, on the left or right side of the diagram. Right positioning is default.
<code>legendSize</code>	The text size of the legend. Default is 1. Relative size, so recommended values are from 0.3 to 2.5
<code>legendBorderColor</code>	Color of the legend's border. Default is "white", so no visible border is drawn.
<code>legendBackColor</code>	Fill color of the legend's background. Default is "white", so no visible background is drawn.
<code>majorGridColor</code>	Specifies the color of the major grid lines of the diagram background.
<code>minorGridColor</code>	Specifies the color of the minor grid lines of the diagram background.
<code>hideGrid.x</code>	If TRUE, the x-axis-gridlines are hidden. Default is FALSE.
<code>hideGrid.y</code>	If TRUE, the y-axis-gridlines are hidden. Default is FALSE.
<code>flipCoordinates</code>	If TRUE, the x and y axis are swapped.
<code>reverseAxis.x</code>	if TRUE, the values on the x-axis are reversed.
<code>printPlot</code>	If TRUE (default), plots the results as graph. Use FALSE if you don't want to plot any graphs. In either case, the ggplot-object will be returned as value.

Value

(Invisibly) returns an object with

- `data`: the used data frame for plotting,
- `plot`: the ggplot object,
- `groupcount`: the number of found cluster (as calculated by [sjc.kgap](#))
- `classification`: the group classification (as calculated by [sjc.cluster](#)), including missing values, so this vector can be appended to the original data frame.
- `accuracy`: the accuracy of group classification (as calculated by [sjc.grpdisc](#)).

Note

To get similar results as in SPSS Quick Cluster function, following points have to be considered:

1. Use the `/PRINT INITIAL` option for SPSS Quick Cluster to get a table with initial cluster centers.
2. Create a `matrix` of this table, by consecutively copying the values, one row after another, from the SPSS output into a matrix and specifying `nrow` and `ncol` parameters.
3. Use `algorithm="Lloyd"`.
4. Use the same amount of `iter.max` both in SPSS and this `sjc.qclus`.

This ensures a fixed initial set of cluster centers (as in SPSS), while `kmeans` in R always selects initial cluster sets randomly.

See Also

[sjc.cluster](#)

[sjc.kgap](#)

[sjc.elbow](#)

[sjc.grpdisc](#)

Maechler M, Rousseeuw P, Struyf A, Hubert M, Hornik K (2014) `cluster`: Cluster Analysis Basics and Extensions. R package.

Examples

```
## Not run:  
# K-means clustering of mtcars-dataset  
sjc.qclus(mtcars)  
  
# K-means clustering of mtcars-dataset with 4 pre-defined  
# groups in a faceted panel  
sjc.qclus(airquality, groupcount=4, facetCluster=TRUE)  
## End(Not run)
```

sji.convertToLabel	<i>Replaces variable values with their associated value labels</i>
--------------------	--

Description

This function converts (replaces) variable values (of factors) with their associated value labels. Might be helpful for factor variables. For instance, if you have a Gender variable with 0/1, and associated labels are male/female, this function would convert all 0 to male and all 1 to female in the data frame.

Usage

```
sji.convertToLabel(variable)
```

Arguments

variable A (factor) variable.

Value

A factor variable containing with the replaced value labels.

See Also

[sji.convertToValue](#)
[sji.getValueLabels](#)
[sji.getVariableLabels](#)
[sji.SPSS](#)

Examples

```
data(efc)
print(sji.getValueLabels(efc)['c161sex'])
head(efc$c161sex)
head(sji.convertToLabel(efc$c161sex))

print(sji.getValueLabels(efc)['e42dep'])
table(efc$e42dep)
table(sji.convertToLabel(efc$e42dep))
```

sji.convertToValue *Converts factors to numeric variables*

Description

This function converts (replaces) factor values with the related factor level index number, thus the factor is converted to a numeric variable.

Usage

```
sji.convertToValue(fac, startAt = 1)
```

Arguments

fac A (factor) variable.
startAt the starting index, i.e. numeric value of the variable.

Value

A numeric variable with values ranging from startAt to startAt + length of factor levels.

See Also

[sji.convertToLabel](#)
[sji.getValueLabels](#)
[sji.getVariableLabels](#)
[sji.SPSS](#)

Examples

```
data(efc)
test <- sji.convertToLabel(efc$e42dep)
table(test)

table(sji.convertToValue(test))
hist(sji.convertToValue(test,0))
```

sji.getValueLabels *Retrieve value labels of an SPSS-imported data frame*

Description

This function retrieves the value labels of an imported SPSS data set and returns the result as list.

Usage

```
sji.getValueLabels(dat)
```

Arguments

dat a data frame containing imported SPSS data

Value

a list with all value labels from the SPSS dataset

References

<http://rpubs.com/sjPlot/datainit>

See Also

[sji.SPSS](#)
[sji.getVariableLabels](#)
[sji.convertToLabel](#)
[sji.convertToValue](#)
[sji.setValueLabels](#)

Examples

```
# import SPSS data set
# mydat <- sji.SPSS("my_spss_data.sav", enc="UTF-8")

# retrieve variable labels
# mydat.var <- sji.getVariableLabels(mydat)

# retrieve value labels
# mydat.val <- sji.getValueLabels(mydat)
```

`sji.getVariableLabels` *Retrieve variable labels of an SPSS-imported data frame*

Description

This function retrieves the variable labels of an imported SPSS data set and returns the result as list.

Usage

```
sji.getVariableLabels(dat)
```

Arguments

dat A data frame containing imported SPSS data.

Value

A list with all variable labels from the SPSS dataset.

References

<http://rpubs.com/sjPlot/datainit>

See Also

[sji.getValueLabels](#)
[sji.setValueLabels](#)
[sji.setVariableLabels](#)
[sji.SPSS](#)
[sji.convertToLabel](#)
[sji.convertToValue](#)

Examples

```
# import SPSS data set
# mydat <- sji.SPSS("my_spss_data.sav", enc="UTF-8")

# retrieve variable labels
# mydat.var <- sji.getVariableLabels(mydat)

# retrieve value labels
# mydat.val <- sji.getValueLabels(mydat)
```

`sji.setValueLabels` *Attach value labels to a variable or vector*

Description

This function attaches character labels as "value.labels" attribute to a variable or vector "x", resp. to all variables of a data frame if "x" is a [data.frame](#). These value labels will be accessed by most of this package's functions, in order to automatically set values or legend labels.

Usage

```
sji.setValueLabels(x, labels)
```

Arguments

x	a variable (vector) or a data frame where labels should be attached. Replaces former value labels.
labels	a character vector of labels that will be attached to "x" by setting the "value.labels" attribute. The length of this character vector must equal the value range of "x", i.e. if "x" has values from 1 to 3, "labels" should have a length of 3. If "x" is a data frame, labels must be a list of character vectors.

Value

"x" with attached value labels.

References

<http://rpubs.com/sjPlot/datainit>

See Also

[sji.SPSS](#)
[sji.getVariableLabels](#)
[sji.convertToLabel](#)
[sji.convertToValue](#)
[sji.getValueLabels](#)

Examples

```
dummy <- sample(1:4, 40, replace=TRUE)
sjp.frq(dummy)
```

```
dummy <- sji.setValueLabels(dummy, c("very low", "low", "mid", "hi"))
sjp.frq(dummy)
```

`sji.setVariableLabels` *Set variable label(s) to a single variable or data frame*

Description

This function sets variable labels to a single variable or to a set of variables in a data frame. To each variable, the attribute "variable.label" with the related variable name is attached. Most of this package's functions can automatically retrieve the variable name to use it as axis labels or plot title.

Usage

```
sji.setVariableLabels(x, lab)
```

Arguments

x	A single variable (vector) or data frame with variables.
lab	If x is a vector (single variable), use a single character string with the variable label for x. If x is a <code>data.frame</code> , use a vector with character labels of same length as <code>ncol(x)</code> .

Value

x, with attached "variable.label" attribute(s), which contains the variable name(s).

References

<http://rpubs.com/sjPlot/datainit>

See Also

[sji.getValueLabels](#)
[sji.setValueLabels](#)
[sji.getVariableLabels](#)
[sji.SPSS](#)
[sji.convertToLabel](#)
[sji.convertToValue](#)

Examples

```

# sample data set, imported from SPSS. Variable labels are attached
# as attribute to the data frame (so variables currently don't have this attribute)
data(efc)
# get variable labels
variable.labels <- sji.getVariableLabels(efc)
# set variable labels as attribute to each single variable of data frame
efc <- sji.setVariableLabels(efc, variable.labels)

## Not run:
sjt.frq(efc$e42dep)
sjt.frq(data.frame(efc$e42dep, efc$e16sex))
## End(Not run)

# -----
# manually set value and variable labels
# -----
dummy <- sample(1:4, 40, replace=TRUE)
dummy <- sji.setValueLabels(dummy, c("very low", "low", "mid", "hi"))
dummy <- sji.setVariableLabels(dummy, "Dummy-variable")
# auto-detection of value labels by default, auto-detection of
# variable labels if parameter "title" set to "auto"
sji.frq(dummy, title="auto")

```

sji.SPSS

Import SPSS dataset as data frame into R

Description

Import data from SPSS, including NA's, value and variable labels.

Usage

```
sji.SPSS(path, enc = NA, autoAttachVarLabels = FALSE)
```

Arguments

path	The file path to the SPSS dataset.
enc	The file encoding of the SPSS dataset.

autoAttachVarLabels

if TRUE, variable labels will automatically be attached to each variable as "variable.label" attribute. See [sji.setVariableLabels](#) for details.

Value

A data frame containing the SPSS data. retrieve value labels with [sji.getValueLabels](#) and variable labels with [sji.getVariableLabels](#).

Note

This is a wrapper function for [read.spss](#) of the foreign package, using convenient parameter default settings.

References

<http://strengejacke.wordpress.com/sjplot-r-package/>

<http://strengejacke.wordpress.com/2013/02/24/simplify-your-r-workflow-with-functions-rstats/>

See Also

[sji.getValueLabels](#)
[sji.getVariableLabels](#)
[sji.convertToLabel](#)
[sji.convertToValue](#)
[sji.viewSPSS](#)

Examples

```
# import SPSS data set
# mydat <- sji.SPSS("my_spss_data.sav", enc="UTF-8")

# retrieve variable labels
# mydat.var <- sji.getVariableLabels(mydat)

# retrieve value labels
# mydat.val <- sji.getValueLabels(mydat)
```

sji.viewSPSS

View SPSS data set structure

Description

Save (or show) content of an imported SPSS data file as HTML table. Similar to the SPSS variable view. This quick overview shows variable ID number, name, label, type and associated value labels. The result can be considered as "codeplan" of the data frame.

Usage

```
sji.viewSPSS(df, file = NULL, alternateRowColors = TRUE, showID = TRUE,
  showType = FALSE, showValues = TRUE, showValueLabels = TRUE,
  showFreq = FALSE, showPerc = FALSE, orderByName = FALSE,
  breakVariableNamesAt = 50, encoding = "UTF-8", hideProgressBar = FALSE,
  CSS = NULL, useViewer = TRUE, no.output = FALSE)
```

Arguments

df	An imported data frame, imported by <code>sji.SPSS</code> function.
file	The destination file, which will be in html-format. If no filepath is specified, the file will be saved as temporary file and opened either in the IDE's viewer pane or in the default web browser.
alternateRowColors	If TRUE, alternating rows are highlighted with a light gray background color.
showID	If TRUE (default), the variable ID is shown in the first column.
showType	If TRUE, the variable type is shown in a separate column. Since SPSS variable types are mostly <code>numeric</code> after import, this column is hidden by default.
showValues	If TRUE (default), the variable values are shown as additional column.
showValueLabels	If TRUE (default), the value labels are shown as additional column.
showFreq	If TRUE, an additional column with frequencies for each variable is shown.
showPerc	If TRUE, an additional column with percentage of frequencies for each variable is shown.
orderByName	If TRUE, rows are ordered according to the variable names. By default, rows (variables) are ordered according to their order in the data frame.
breakVariableNamesAt	Wordwrap for long variable names. Determines how many chars of a variable name are displayed in one line and when a line break is inserted. Default value is 50, use NULL to turn off word wrap.
hideProgressBar	If TRUE, the progress bar that is displayed when creating the table is hidden. Default in FALSE, hence the bar is visible.
encoding	The charset encoding used for variable and value labels. Default is "UTF-8". Change encoding if specific chars are not properly displayed (e.g.) German umlauts).
CSS	A <code>list</code> with user-defined style-sheet-definitions, according to the official CSS syntax (see http://www.w3.org/Style/CSS/). See return value <code>page.style</code> for details of all style-sheet-classnames that are used in this function. Parameters for this list need: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. the class-names with "css."-prefix as parameter name and 2. each style-definition must end with a semicolon <p>You can add style information to the default styles by using a + (plus-sign) as initial character for the parameter attributes. Examples:</p>

- `css.table='border:2px solid red;'` for a solid 2-pixel table border in red.
- `css.summary='font-weight:bold;'` for a bold fontweight in the summary row.
- `css.arc='color:blue;'` for a blue text color each 2nd row.
- `css.summary='+color:blue;'` to add blue font color style to the summary row.

See further examples below and <http://rpubs.com/sjPlot/sjtbasics>.

<code>useViewer</code>	If TRUE, the function tries to show the HTML table in the IDE's viewer pane. If FALSE or no viewer available, the HTML table is opened in a web browser.
<code>no.output</code>	If TRUE, the html-output is neither opened in a browser nor shown in the viewer pane and not even saved to file. This option is useful when the html output should be used in knitr documents. The html output can be accessed via the return value.

Value

Invisibly returns a [structure](#) with

- the web page style sheet (`page.style`),
- the web page content (`page.content`),
- the complete html-output (`output.complete`) and
- the html-table with inline-css for use with knitr (`knitr`)

for further use.

See Also

[sjj.SPSS](#)
[sjt.df](#)

Examples

```
# init dataset
data(efc)

# view variables
## Not run:
sjj.viewSPSS(efc)
## End(Not run)

# view variables w/o values and value labels
## Not run:
sjj.viewSPSS(efc, showValues=FALSE, showValueLabels=FALSE)
## End(Not run)

# view variables including variable typed, ordered by name
## Not run:
sjj.viewSPSS(efc, orderBy=TRUE, showType=TRUE)
```

```
## End(Not run)

# -----
# User defined style sheet
# -----
## Not run:
sjp.viewSPSS(efc,
             CSS=list(css.table="border: 2px solid;",
                    css.tdata="border: 1px solid;",
                    css.arc="color:blue;"))
## End(Not run)
```

 sjp.aov1

Plot One-Way-Anova tables

Description

Plot One-Way-Anova table sum of squares (SS) of each factor level (group) against the dependent variable. The SS of the factor variable against the dependent variable (variance within and between groups) is printed to the model summary.

Usage

```
sjp.aov1(depVar, grpVar, meansums = FALSE, type = "dots",
         hideErrorBars = FALSE, title = NULL, titleSize = 1.3,
         titleColor = "black", axisLabels.y = NULL, reverseOrder = FALSE,
         stringIntercept = "(Intercept)", showAxisLabels.y = TRUE,
         axisLabelSize = 1.1, axisLabelColor = "gray30", axisTitle.x = NULL,
         axisTitleSize = 1.2, axisTitleColor = c("#444444"), axisLimits = NULL,
         valueLabelColor = "grey20", valueLabelColorNS = "grey50",
         valueLabelSize = 4.5, valueLabelAlpha = 0.8, axisLabelAngle.x = 0,
         axisLabelAngle.y = 0, errorBarColor = NULL, errorBarWidth = 0,
         errorBarSize = 0.8, errorBarLineType = 1, pointColor = c("#3366a0",
         "#aa3333"), pointSize = 3, barColor = c("#3366a0", "#aa3333"),
         barWidth = 0.5, barAlpha = 1, barOutline = FALSE,
         barOutlineColor = "black", breakTitleAt = 50, breakLabelsAt = 12,
         gridBreaksAt = NULL, borderColor = NULL, axisColor = NULL,
         theme = NULL, majorGridColor = NULL, minorGridColor = NULL,
         hideGrid.x = FALSE, hideGrid.y = FALSE, expand.grid = FALSE,
         showTickMarks = TRUE, showValueLabels = TRUE, labelDigits = 2,
         showPValueLabels = TRUE, showModelSummary = TRUE, printPlot = TRUE)
```

Arguments

depVar	The dependent variable. Will be used with following formular: <code>aov(depVar ~ grpVar)</code>
grpVar	The grouping variable, as unordered factor. Will be used with following formular: <code>aov(depVar ~ grpVar)</code>

meansums	If TRUE, the values reported are the true group mean values. If FALSE (default), the values are reported in the standard way, i.e. the values indicate the difference of the group mean in relation to the intercept (reference group).
type	Indicates Whether the group means should be plotted as "dots" (aka forest plots, default) or as "bars".
hideErrorBars	If TRUE, the error bars that indicate the confidence intervals of the group means are not shown. Only applies if parameter type is "bars". Default value is FALSE.
title	Diagram's title as string. Example: <code>title=c("my title")</code> Use "auto" to automatically detect variable names that will be used as title (see sji.setVariableLabels for details).
titleSize	The size of the plot title. Default is 1.3.
titleColor	The color of the plot title. Default is "black".
axisLabels.y	Value labels of the grouping variable <code>grpVar</code> that are used for labelling the grouping variable axis. Passed as vector of strings. Example: <code>axisLabels.y=c("Label1", "Label2", ...)</code> Note: If you use the sji.SPSS function and the sji.getValueLabels function, you receive a list object with label string. The labels may also be passed as list object. They will be unlisted and converted to character vector automatically. See examples below. Note: In case type is "bars", the <code>grpVar</code> will be plotted along the x-axis.
reverseOrder	If TRUE, the order of the factor categories (groups) is reversed. Default is FALSE.
stringIntercept	A string that indicates the reference group (intercept), that is appended to the value label of the grouping variable. Default is "(Intercept)".
showAxisLabels.y	Whether y axis text (category value) should be shown (use TRUE) or not. Default is TRUE.
axisLabelSize	The size of value labels in the diagram. Default is 4, recommended values range between 2 and 8.
axisLabelColor	The color of the category labels (predictor labels). Default is a dark grey (grey30).
axisTitle.x	A label for the x axis. Default is NULL, which means no x-axis title. Use "auto" to automatically detect variable names that will be used as title (see sji.setVariableLabels for details).
axisTitleColor	The color of the x axis label.
axisTitleSize	The size of the x axis label. Default is 1.2.
axisLimits	Defines the range of the axis where the beta coefficients and their confidence intervals are drawn. By default, the limits range from the lowest confidence interval to the highest one, so the diagram has maximum zoom. Use your own values as 2-value-vector, for instance: <code>limits=c(-0.8, 0.8)</code> .
valueLabelColor	Colour of the values inside the diagram. Only applies, when parameter <code>showValueLabels</code> is set to TRUE. Use any valid colour value, e.g. <code>valueLabelColor="grey50"</code> or <code>valueLabelColor=c("#cc3366")</code> . Default is "grey20".

<code>valueLabelColorNS</code>	Colour of the non significant values inside the diagram. Only applies, when parameter <code>showValueLabels</code> is set to TRUE. Use any valid colour value, e.g. <code>valueLabelColor="grey50"</code> or <code>valueLabelColor=c("#cc3366")</code> . Default is "grey50".
<code>valueLabelSize</code>	Size of the value labels. Default is 4.5. Recommended Values range from 2 to 8
<code>valueLabelAlpha</code>	The alpha level (transparency) of the value labels. Default is 0.8, use any value from 0 to 1.
<code>axisLabelAngle.x</code>	Angle for x-axis-labels, passed as numeric value.
<code>axisLabelAngle.y</code>	Angle for y-axis-labels, passed as numeric value.
<code>errorBarColor</code>	The color of the error bars that indicate the confidence intervals of the group means. Default is NULL, which means that if type is "dots", the <code>pointColor</code> value will be used as error bar color. In case type is "bars", "black" will be used as error bar color.
<code>errorBarWidth</code>	The width of the error bar ends. Default is 0.
<code>errorBarSize</code>	The size of the error bar. Default is 0.8.
<code>errorBarLineType</code>	The linetype of error bars. Default is 1 (solid line).
<code>pointColor</code>	The colors of the points that indicate the mean-value. <code>pointColor</code> is a vector with two values: the first indicating groups with positive means and the second indicating negative means. Default is <code>c("#3366a0", "#aa6633")</code> .
<code>pointSize</code>	The size of the points that indicate the mean-value. Default is 3.
<code>barColor</code>	The colors of the bars in bar charts. Only applies if parameter type is "bars". <code>barColor</code> is a vector with two values: the first indicating groups with positive means and the second indicating negative means. Default is <code>c("#3366a0", "#aa6633")</code> .
<code>barWidth</code>	The width of the bars in bar charts. Only applies if parameter type is "bars". Default is 0.5
<code>barAlpha</code>	The alpha value of the bars in bar charts. Only applies if parameter type is "bars". Default is 1
<code>barOutline</code>	If TRUE, each bar gets a colored outline. Only applies if parameter type is bars. Default is FALSE.
<code>barOutlineColor</code>	The color of the bar outline. Only applies, if <code>barOutline</code> is set to TRUE. Default is black.
<code>breakTitleAt</code>	Wordwrap for diagram title. Determines how many chars of the title are displayed in one line and when a line break is inserted into the title
<code>breakLabelsAt</code>	Wordwrap for diagram labels. Determines how many chars of the category labels are displayed in one line and when a line break is inserted
<code>gridBreaksAt</code>	Sets the breaks on the y axis, i.e. at every n'th position a major grid is being printed. Default is NULL, so <code>pretty</code> gridbeaks will be used.
<code>borderColor</code>	User defined color of whole diagram border (panel border).

axisColor	User defined color of axis border (y- and x-axis, in case the axes should have different colors than the diagram border).
theme	Specifies the diagram's background theme. Default (parameter NULL) is a gray background with white grids. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Use "bw" for a white background with gray grids • "classic" for a classic theme (black border, no grids) • "minimal" for a minimalistic theme (no border, gray grids) • "none" for no borders, grids and ticks or • "themr" if you are using the ggthemr package (in such cases, you may use the ggthemr::swatch function to retrieve theme-colors for the barColor parameter) <p>See http://rpubs.com/sjPlot/custplot for details and examples.</p>
majorGridColor	Specifies the color of the major grid lines of the diagram background.
minorGridColor	Specifies the color of the minor grid lines of the diagram background.
hideGrid.x	If TRUE, the x-axis-gridlines are hidden. Default if FALSE.
hideGrid.y	If TRUE, the y-axis-gridlines are hidden. Default if FALSE.
expand.grid	If TRUE, the plot grid is expanded, i.e. there is a small margin between axes and plotting region. Default is FALSE.
showTickMarks	Whether tick marks of axes should be shown or not
showValueLabels	Whether the value labels (mean differences) should be plotted to each dot or not.
labelDigits	The amount of digits for rounding the estimations (see showValueLabels). Default is 2, i.e. estimators have 2 digits after decimal point.
showPValueLabels	Whether the significance levels of each category/group should be appended to values or not.
showModelSummary	If TRUE (default), a summary of the anova model with Sum of Squares between groups (ssb), Sum of Squares within groups (ssw), multiple and adjusted R-square and F-Test is printed to the lower right corner of the diagram. Default is TRUE.
printPlot	If TRUE (default), plots the results as graph. Use FALSE if you don't want to plot any graphs. In either case, the ggplot-object will be returned as value.

Value

(Invisibly) returns the ggplot-object with the complete plot (plot) as well as the data frame that was used for setting up the ggplot-object (df).

See Also

[sju.aov1.levene](#)

Examples

```

data(efc)
# note: "grpVar" does not need to be a factor.
# coercion to factor is done by the function
sjp.aov1(efc$c12hour, efc$e42dep)

data(efc)
efc.val <- sji.getValueLabels(efc)
efc.var <- sji.getVariableLabels(efc)
sjp.aov1(efc$c12hour,
         as.factor(efc$e42dep),
         axisLabels.y=efc.val['e42dep'],
         axisTitle.x=efc.var[['c12hour']])

# -----
# auto-detection of value labels and variable names
# -----
efc <- sji.setVariableLabels(efc, efc.var)
sjp.aov1(efc$c12hour,
         efc$e42dep,
         title="auto",
         axisTitle.x="auto")

sjp.aov1(efc$c12hour,
         as.factor(efc$c172code),
         axisLabels.y=efc.val['c172code'],
         title=efc.var[['c12hour']],
         type="bars",
         showTickMarks=FALSE,
         showModelSummary=FALSE,
         axisLabelAngle.x=90)

```

sjp.chi2

Plot Pearson's Chi2-Test of multiple contingency tables

Description

Plot Pearson's Chi2-Test of multiple contingency tables as ellipses or tiles. Requires a data frame with dichotomous (dummy) variables. Calculation of Chi2-matrix taken from following blog-posting: <http://talesofr.wordpress.com/2013/05/05/ridiculously-photogenic-factors-heatmap-with-p-value>

Usage

```

sjp.chi2(df, title = "Pearson's Chi2-Test of Independence", titleSize = 1.3,
         titleColor = "black", axisLabels = NULL, valueLabelColor = "black",
         valueLabelSize = 4.5, valueLabelAlpha = 1, outlineColor = "black",
         outlineSize = 0.5, axisColor = NULL, axisLabelSize = 1.1,
         axisLabelColor = "gray30", axisLabelAngle.x = 0, axisLabelAngle.y = 0,

```

```
breakTitleAt = 50, breakLabelsAt = 12, hideLegend = TRUE,
legendTitle = NULL, printPlot = TRUE)
```

Arguments

<code>df</code>	a data frame of (dichotomous) factor variables.
<code>title</code>	Title of the diagram, plotted above the whole diagram panel
<code>titleSize</code>	The size of the plot title. Default is 1.3.
<code>titleColor</code>	The color of the plot title. Default is "black".
<code>axisLabels</code>	Labels for the x- and y-axis. <code>axisLabels</code> are detected automatically if each variable has a "variable.label" attribute (see sji.setVariableLabels) for details).
<code>valueLabelColor</code>	the color of the value labels (numbers) inside the diagram
<code>valueLabelSize</code>	The size of value labels in the diagram. Default is 4.5, recommended values range between 2 and 8
<code>valueLabelAlpha</code>	specify the transparency (alpha value) of value labels
<code>outlineColor</code>	defines the outline color of geoms (circles or tiles). Default is black.
<code>outlineSize</code>	defines the outline size of geoms (circles or tiles). Default is 1.
<code>axisColor</code>	user defined color of axis border (y- and x-axis, in case the axes should have different colors than the diagram border)
<code>axisLabelSize</code>	The size of variable labels at the axes. Default is 1.1, recommended values range between 0.5 and 3.0
<code>axisLabelColor</code>	user defined color for axis labels. If not specified, a default dark gray color palette will be used for the labels
<code>axisLabelAngle.x</code>	angle for x-axis-labels
<code>axisLabelAngle.y</code>	angle for y-axis-labels
<code>breakTitleAt</code>	Wordwrap for diagram title. Determines how many chars of the title are displayed in one line and when a line break is inserted into the title
<code>breakLabelsAt</code>	Wordwrap for diagram labels. Determines how many chars of the category labels are displayed in one line and when a line break is inserted
<code>hideLegend</code>	show or hide the legend. The legend indicates the strength of correlations by gradient colour fill.
<code>legendTitle</code>	the legend title, provided as string, e.g. <code>legendTitle=c("Strength of correlation")</code> . Default is NULL, hence no legend title is used.
<code>printPlot</code>	If TRUE (default), plots the results as graph. Use FALSE if you don't want to plot any graphs. In either case, the ggplot-object will be returned as value.

Value

(Invisibly) returns the ggplot-object with the complete plot (plot) as well as the data frame that was used for setting up the ggplot-object (df).

References

<http://strengejacke.wordpress.com/sjplot-r-package/>
<http://talesofr.wordpress.com/2013/05/05/ridiculously-photogenic-factors-heatmap-with-p-values/>

Examples

```
# create data frame with 5 dichotomous (dummy) variables
df <- data.frame(as.factor(sample(1:2, 100, replace=TRUE)),
                 as.factor(sample(1:2, 100, replace=TRUE)),
                 as.factor(sample(1:2, 100, replace=TRUE)),
                 as.factor(sample(1:2, 100, replace=TRUE)),
                 as.factor(sample(1:2, 100, replace=TRUE)))

# create variable labels
items <- list(c("Item 1", "Item 2", "Item 3", "Item 4", "Item 5"))

# plot Chi2-contingency-table
sjp.chi2(df, axisLabels=items)
```

 sjp.corr

Plot correlation matrix

Description

Plot correlations as ellipses or tiles. Required parameter is either a data frame or a computed `cor`-object. In case of ellipses, the ellipses size indicates the strength of the correlation. Furthermore, blue and red colors indicate positive or negative correlations, where stronger correlations are darkened.

Usage

```
sjp.corr(data, title = NULL, titleSize = 1.3, titleColor = "black",
         axisLabels = NULL, type = "circle", sortCorrelations = TRUE,
         decimals = 3, missingDeletion = "listwise", corMethod = "spearman",
         geomAlpha = 0.8, valueLabelColor = "black", valueLabelSize = 4.5,
         valueLabelAlpha = 1, circleSize = 15, outlineColor = "black",
         outlineSize = 1, axisColor = NULL, borderColor = NULL,
         axisLabelSize = 1.1, axisLabelColor = "gray30", axisLabelAngle.x = 0,
         axisLabelAngle.y = 0, breakTitleAt = 50, breakLabelsAt = 12,
         hideDiagCircle = TRUE, hideLegend = TRUE, legendTitle = NULL,
         showCorrelationValueLabels = TRUE, showCorrelationPValues = TRUE,
         pvaluesAsNumbers = FALSE, showTickMarks = FALSE, fillColor = NULL,
         majorGridColor = NULL, minorGridColor = NULL, theme = NULL,
         printPlot = TRUE)
```


Arguments

<code>data</code>	A correlation object, built with the R- <code>cor</code> -function, or a data frame which correlations should be calculated.
<code>title</code>	Title of the diagram, plotted above the whole diagram panel.
<code>titleSize</code>	The size of the plot title. Default is 1.3.
<code>titleColor</code>	The color of the plot title. Default is "black".
<code>axisLabels</code>	Labels for the x- and y-axis. <code>axisLabels</code> are detected automatically if data is a data frame where each variable has a "variable.label" attribute (see sji.setVariableLabels) for details).
<code>type</code>	Indicates whether the geoms of correlation values should be plotted as "circle" (default) or as "tile".
<code>sortCorrelations</code>	If TRUE (default), the axis labels are sorted according to the correlation strength. If FALSE, axis labels appear in order of how variables were included in the computation or data frame.
<code>decimals</code>	Indicates how many decimal values after comma are printed when the values labels are shown. Default is 3. Only applies when <code>showCorrelationValueLabels</code> is TRUE.
<code>missingDeletion</code>	Indicates how missing values are treated. May be either "listwise" (default) or "pairwise".
<code>corMethod</code>	Indicates the correlation computation method. May be one of "spearman" (default), "pearson" or "kendall".
<code>geomAlpha</code>	Specify the transparency (alpha value) of geom objects (circles or tiles). Default is 0.8.
<code>valueLabelColor</code>	The color of the value labels (numbers) inside the diagram. Default is "black".
<code>valueLabelSize</code>	The size of value labels in the diagram. Default is 4.5, recommended values range between 2 and 8.
<code>valueLabelAlpha</code>	Specify the transparency (alpha value) of value labels. Default is 1.
<code>circleSize</code>	Specifies the circle size factor. The circle size depends on the correlation value multiplied with this factor. Default is 15.
<code>outlineColor</code>	Defines the outline color of geoms (circles or tiles). Default is black.
<code>outlineSize</code>	Defines the outline size of geoms (circles or tiles). Default is 1.
<code>axisColor</code>	User defined color of axis border (y- and x-axis, in case the axes should have different colors than the diagram border).
<code>borderColor</code>	User defined color of whole diagram border (panel border).
<code>axisLabelSize</code>	The size of variable labels at the axes. Default is 1.1, recommended values range between 0.5 and 3.0.
<code>axisLabelColor</code>	User defined color for axis labels. If not specified, a default dark gray color palette will be used for the labels.

<code>axisLabelAngle.x</code>	Angle for x-axis-labels.
<code>axisLabelAngle.y</code>	Angle for y-axis-labels.
<code>breakTitleAt</code>	Wordwrap for diagram title. Determines how many chars of the title are displayed in one line and when a line break is inserted into the title. Default is 50.
<code>breakLabelsAt</code>	Wordwrap for diagram labels. Determines how many chars of the category labels are displayed in one line and when a line break is inserted. Default is 12.
<code>hideDiagCircle</code>	If TRUE (default), the geoms of the diagonal correlations (self-correlations with value "1") are not plotted. Only applies if parameter <code>type</code> is "circle".
<code>hideLegend</code>	Show or hide the legend. The legend indicates the strength of correlations by gradient colour fill. Default is TRUE, hence the legend is hidden.
<code>legendTitle</code>	The legend title, provided as string, e.g. <code>legendTitle=c("Strength of correlation")</code> . Default is NULL, hence no legend title is used.
<code>showCorrelationValueLabels</code>	Whether correlation values should be plotted to each geom
<code>showCorrelationPValues</code>	Whether significance levels (p-values) of correlations should be plotted to each geom.
<code>pvaluesAsNumbers</code>	If TRUE, the significance levels (p-values) are printed as numbers. if FALSE (default), asterisks are used.
<code>showTickMarks</code>	Whether tick marks should be plotted or not. Default is FALSE.
<code>fillColor</code>	A color palette for filling the geoms. If not specified, the 5th diverging color palette from the color brewer palettes (RdBu) is used, resulting in red colors for negative and blue colors for positive correlations, that become lighter the weaker the correlations are. Use any color palette that is suitable for the <code>scale_fill_gradientn</code> parameter of <code>ggplot2</code> .
<code>majorGridColor</code>	Specifies the color of the major grid lines of the diagram background.
<code>minorGridColor</code>	Specifies the color of the minor grid lines of the diagram background.
<code>theme</code>	Specifies the diagram's background theme. Default (parameter NULL) is a gray background with white grids. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Use "bw" for a white background with gray grids • "classic" for a classic theme (black border, no grids) • "minimal" for a minimalistic theme (no border, gray grids) • "none" for no borders, grids and ticks or • "themr" if you are using the <code>ggthemr</code> package See http://rpubs.com/sjPlot/custplot for details and examples.
<code>printPlot</code>	If TRUE (default), plots the results as graph. Use FALSE if you don't want to plot any graphs. In either case, the <code>ggplot</code> -object will be returned as value.

Value

(Invisibly) returns the ggplot-object with the complete plot (plot) as well as the data frame that was used for setting up the ggplot-object (df) and the original correlation matrix (corr.matrix).

References

- <http://strengjacke.wordpress.com/sjplot-r-package/>
- <http://strengjacke.wordpress.com/2013/04/18/examples-for-sjplotting-functions-including-corre>

See Also

[sjt.corr](#)

Examples

```
# create data frame with 5 random variables
df <- as.data.frame(cbind(rnorm(10), rnorm(10), rnorm(10), rnorm(10), rnorm(10)))

# plot correlation matrix using circles
sjp.corr(df)

# plot correlation matrix using square tiles without diagram background
sjp.corr(df, type="tile", theme="none")

# -----
# Data from the EUROFAMCARE sample dataset
# -----
data(efc)

# retrieve variable and value labels
varlabs <- sji.getVariableLabels(efc)

# receive first item of COPE-index scale
start <- which(colnames(efc)=="c83cop2")
# receive last item of COPE-index scale
end <- which(colnames(efc)=="c88cop7")

# create data frame with COPE-index scale
df <- as.data.frame(efc[,c(start:end)])
colnames(df) <- varlabs[c(start:end)]

# we have high correlations here, because all items
# belong to one factor. See example from "sjp.pca".
sjp.corr(df, type="tile", theme="none", outlineColor="white", hideLegend=FALSE)

# -----
# auto-detection of labels
# -----
efc <- sji.setVariableLabels(efc, varlabs)
sjp.corr(efc[,c(start:end)])
```

sjp.emm.int	<i>Plot adjusted (estimated marginal) means of interaction (moderation) in linear models</i>
-------------	--

Description

Plot estimated marginal means of (significant) interaction terms in linear models (lm). This function may be used to plot differences in interventions between control and treatment groups over multiple time points.

Usage

```
sjp.emm.int(fit, swapPredictors = FALSE, plevel = 0.05, title = NULL,
  titleSize = 1.3, titleColor = "black", lowerBoundColor = "#3366cc",
  upperBoundColor = "#cc3300", colorPalette = "Set2", axisTitle.x = NULL,
  axisTitle.y = NULL, axisLabelColor = "gray30", axisLabelSize = 1.1,
  axisTitleColor = "black", axisTitleSize = 1.3, legendLabels = NULL,
  legendLabelSize = 0.9, legendLabelColor = "black",
  showValueLabels = FALSE, valueLabel.digits = 2, valueLabelSize = 4,
  valueLabelColor = "black", valueLabelAlpha = 0.8, breakTitleAt = 50,
  breakLegendLabelsAt = 20, breakAnnotationLabelsAt = 50,
  axisLimits.y = NULL, gridBreaksAt = NULL, theme = NULL,
  showTickMarks = TRUE, borderColor = NULL, axisColor = NULL,
  majorGridColor = NULL, minorGridColor = NULL, hideGrid.x = FALSE,
  hideGrid.y = FALSE, printPlot = TRUE)
```

Arguments

fit	the fitted linear model (lm) object, including interaction terms
swapPredictors	if TRUE, the grouping variable and predictor on the x-axis are swapped.
plevel	Indicates at which p-value an interaction term is considered as significant. Default is 0.05 (5 percent).
title	a default title used for the plots. Default value is NULL, which means that each plot's title includes the dependent variable as well as the names of the interaction terms.
titleSize	The size of the plot title. Default is 1.3.
titleColor	The color of the plot title. Default is "black".
lowerBoundColor	the color of the line indicating the lower bound of the interaction term (moderator value). Default value is "#3366cc" (blue-like)
upperBoundColor	the color of the line indicating the upper bound of the interaction term (moderator value). Default value is "#cc3300" (red-like)

<code>colorPalette</code>	If the grouping variable has more than two levels, more than two colors are needed for plotting the lines. In this case, specify a color palette from the http://colorbrewer2.org here. All color brewer palettes supported by ggplot are accepted here. Alternatively, you can provide a vector of colors, i.e. <code>c("blue", "red", "gren")</code> .
<code>axisTitle.x</code>	a default title used for the x-axis. Default value is NULL, which means that each plot's x-axis uses the predictor's name as title.
<code>axisTitle.y</code>	a default title used for the y-axis. Default value is NULL, which means that each plot's y-axis uses the dependent variable's name as title.
<code>axisLabelColor</code>	the color value for the axis labels at the tick marks. Default value is "darkgray".
<code>axisLabelSize</code>	The size of axis labels. Default is 1.1, recommended values range between 0.5 and 3.0
<code>axisTitleColor</code>	the color value for the axis titles (both x and y). Default value is "black".
<code>axisTitleSize</code>	The size of axis titles (both x and y). Default is 1.3, recommended values range between 0.5 and 3.0
<code>legendLabels</code>	Labels for the guide/legend. Default is NULL, so the name of the predictor with min/max-effect is used as legend label.
<code>legendLabelSize</code>	The size of legend labels. Default is 0.9, recommended values range between 0.5 and 3.0
<code>legendLabelColor</code>	user defined color for legend labels. If not specified, black will be used for the labels
<code>showValueLabels</code>	if TRUE, value labels are plotted along the lines. Default is FALSE.
<code>valueLabel.digits</code>	the amount of digits of the displayed value labels. Defaults to 2.
<code>valueLabelSize</code>	size of the value labels. Default is 4. Recommended Values range from 2 to 8
<code>valueLabelColor</code>	colour of the values inside the diagrams. Only applies, when parameter <code>showValueLabels</code> is set to TRUE. Use any valid colour value, e.g. <code>valueLabelColor="grey50"</code> or <code>valueLabelColor=c("#cc3366")</code> . Default is "black".
<code>valueLabelAlpha</code>	the alpha level (transparency) of the value labels. Default is 0.8, use any value from 0 to 1.
<code>breakTitleAt</code>	Wordwrap for diagram's title. Determines how many chars of the title are displayed in one line and when a line break is inserted. Default is 50.
<code>breakLegendLabelsAt</code>	Wordwrap for diagram legend labels. Determines how many chars of the legend labels are displayed in one line and when a line break is inserted. Default is 20.
<code>breakAnnotationLabelsAt</code>	Wordwrap for diagram annotation labels. Determines how many chars of the legend labels are displayed in one line and when a line break is inserted. Default is 50. Only applies if <code>showInterceptLine</code> is TRUE.

<code>axisLimits.y</code>	A vector with two values, defining the lower and upper limit from the y-axis. By default, this value is NULL, i.e. axis limits will be calculated upon the range of y-values.
<code>gridBreaksAt</code>	Sets the breaks on the y axis, i.e. at every n'th position a major grid is being printed. Default is NULL.
<code>theme</code>	Specifies the diagram's background theme. Default (parameter NULL) is a gray background with white grids. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Use "bw" for a white background with gray grids • "classic" for a classic theme (black border, no grids) • "minimal" for a minimalistic theme (no border, gray grids) • "none" for no borders, grids and ticks or • "themr" if you are using the ggthemr package (in such cases, you may use the <code>ggthemr::swatch</code> function to retrieve theme-colors for the <code>lowerBoundColor</code> parameter) <p>See http://rpubs.com/sjPlot/custplot for details and examples.</p>
<code>showTickMarks</code>	Whether tick marks of axes should be shown or not
<code>borderColor</code>	user defined color of whole diagram border (panel border)
<code>axisColor</code>	user defined color of axis border (y- and x-axis, in case the axes should have different colors than the diagram border).
<code>majorGridColor</code>	specifies the color of the major grid lines of the diagram background
<code>minorGridColor</code>	specifies the color of the minor grid lines of the diagram background
<code>hideGrid.x</code>	If TRUE, the x-axis-gridlines are hidden. Default if FALSE.
<code>hideGrid.y</code>	If TRUE, the y-axis-gridlines are hidden. Default if FALSE.
<code>printPlot</code>	If TRUE (default), plots the results as graph. Use FALSE if you don't want to plot any graphs. In either case, the ggplot-object will be returned as value.

Value

(Invisibly) returns the ggplot-objects with the complete plot-list (`plot.list`) as well as the data frame that were used for setting up the ggplot-objects (`df.list`).

Note

Please note that all interaction terms have to be of type **factor**! Furthermore, predictors of interactions that are introduced first into the model are used as grouping variable, while the latter predictor is printed along the x-axis (i.e. `lm(y~a+b+a:b)` means that "a" is used as grouping variable and "b" is plotted along the x-axis).

References

- <http://rpubs.com/sjPlot/sjpeemint>
- <http://strengjacke.wordpress.com/2014/08/19/visualize-pre-post-comparison-of-intervention-rst>
- <http://www.theanalysisfactor.com/using-adjusted-means-to-interpret-moderators-in-analysis-of-c>

See Also

[sjp.lm.int](#)
[sjp.reglin](#)
[sjp.aov1](#)
[sjp.lm.ma](#)

Examples

```

## Not run:
# Note that the data sets used in this example may not be perfectly suitable for
# fitting linear models. I just used them because they are part of the R-software.

# prepare data frame
df <- data.frame(mpg=mtcars$mpg,vs=factor(mtcars$vs),am=factor(mtcars$am))
# fit "dummy" model.
fit <- lm(mpg~vs+am+vs:am, data=df)
# show summary to see significant interactions
summary(fit)

# plot marginal means of interaction terms
# note we have to adjust plevel, because no interaction
# is significant
sjp.emm.int(fit, plevel=1)
# plot marginal means of interaction terms, including value labels
sjp.emm.int(fit, plevel=1, showValueLabels=TRUE)

# load sample data set
data(efc)
# create data frame with variables that should be included
# in the model
df <- as.data.frame(cbind(burden=efc$neg_c_7,
                          sex=efc$c161sex,
                          education=efc$c172code))
# convert gender predictor to factor
df$sex <- factor(df$sex)
df$education <- factor(df$education)
# name factor levels and dependent variable
levels(df$sex) <- c("female", "male")
levels(df$education) <- c("low", "mid", "high")
df$burden <- sji.setVariableLabels(df$burden, "care burden")
# fit "dummy" model
fit <- lm(burden ~ .*, data=df, na.action=na.omit)
summary(fit)

# plot marginal means of interactions, no interaction found
sjp.emm.int(fit)
# plot marginal means of interactions, including those with p-value up to 1
sjp.emm.int(fit, plevel=1)
# swap predictors
sjp.emm.int(fit, plevel=1, swapPredictors=TRUE)
## End(Not run)

```

sjp.frq

*Plot frequencies of (count) variables***Description**

Plot frequencies of a (count) variable as bar graph, histogram, box plot etc. using ggplot.

Usage

```
sjp.frq(varCount, title = NULL, titleSize = 1.3, titleColor = "black",
  weightBy = NULL, weightByTitleString = NULL, interactionVar = NULL,
  maxYlim = FALSE, upperYlim = NULL, order = "none", type = "bars",
  axisLabels.x = NULL, interactionVarLabels = NULL, axisLabelAngle.x = 0,
  axisLabelSize = 1.1, axisLabelColor = "gray30", valueLabelSize = 4,
  valueLabelColor = "black", breakTitleAt = 50, breakLabelsAt = 12,
  gridBreaksAt = NULL, barWidth = 0.6, dotSize = 4, barColor = NULL,
  barAlpha = 1, barOutline = FALSE, barOutlineSize = 0.2,
  innerBoxPlotWidth = 0.15, innerBoxPlotDotSize = 3, borderColor = NULL,
  axisColor = NULL, barOutlineColor = "black", majorGridColor = NULL,
  minorGridColor = NULL, hideGrid.x = FALSE, hideGrid.y = FALSE,
  expand.grid = FALSE, showValueLabels = TRUE, showCountValues = TRUE,
  showPercentageValues = TRUE, showAxisLabels.x = TRUE,
  showAxisLabels.y = TRUE, showTickMarks = TRUE,
  showMeanIntercept = FALSE, showMeanValue = TRUE,
  showStandardDeviation = TRUE, showNormalCurve = FALSE,
  showStandardNormalCurve = FALSE, adjustNormalCurve.x = FALSE,
  meanInterceptLineType = 2, meanInterceptLineSize = 0.5,
  normalCurveColor = "red", normalCurveSize = 0.8, normalCurveAlpha = 0.4,
  axisTitle.x = NULL, axisTitle.y = NULL, axisTitleColor = "black",
  axisTitleSize = 1.3, startAxisAt = "auto", hist.skipZeros = FALSE,
  autoGroupAt = NULL, theme = NULL, flipCoordinates = FALSE,
  labelPos = "outside", na.rm = TRUE, printPlot = TRUE)
```

Arguments

varCount	The variable which frequencies should be plotted.
title	Title of diagram as string. Example: title=c("my title"). Use "auto" to automatically detect variable names that will be used as title (see sji.setVariableLabels) for details).
titleSize	The size of the plot title. Default is 1.3.
titleColor	The color of the plot title. Default is "black".
weightBy	A weight factor that will be applied to weight all cases from varCount. default is NULL, so no weights are used.
weightByTitleString	If a weight factor is supplied via the parameter weightBy, the diagram's title may indicate this with a remark. Default is NULL, so the diagram's title will

	not be modified when cases are weighted. Use a string as parameter, e.g.: <code>weightByTitleString=" (weighted)"</code> .
<code>interactionVar</code>	An interaction variable which can be used for box plots. Divides the observations in <code>varCount</code> into the factors (sub groups) of <code>interactionVar</code> . Only applies when parameter <code>"type"</code> is <code>"box"</code> or <code>"violin"</code> (resp. their alternative strings like <code>"boxplot"</code> , <code>"boxplots"</code> or <code>"v"</code>).
<code>maxYlim</code>	Indicates how to calculate the maximum limit of the y-axis. If <code>TRUE</code> , the upper y-limit corresponds to the amount of cases, i.e. y-axis for each plot of a data base are the same. If <code>FALSE</code> (default), the maximum y-axis depends on the highest count of a variable's answer category. In this case, the y-axis breaks may change, depending on the variable.
<code>upperYlim</code>	Uses a pre-defined upper limit for the y-axis. Overrides the <code>maxYlim</code> parameter.
<code>order</code>	Determines whether categories on x-axis should be order according to the frequencies or not. Default is <code>"none"</code> , so categories are not ordered by frequency. Use <code>"asc"</code> or <code>"desc"</code> for sorting categories ascending or descending in relation to the frequencies.
<code>type</code>	Specifies the type of distribution plot that will be plotted. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <code>"bar"</code>, <code>"bars"</code> or <code>"b"</code> for simple bars (the default setting). • <code>"dots"</code> or <code>"dot"</code> for a dot plot. • <code>"h"</code>, <code>"hist"</code> or <code>"histogram"</code> for a histogram. • <code>"line"</code>, <code>"lines"</code> or <code>"l"</code> for a histogram with filled area with line. • <code>"dens"</code>, <code>"d"</code> or <code>"density"</code> for a density plot. • <code>"box"</code>, <code>"boxplot"</code> or <code>"boxplots"</code> for box plots. • <code>"v"</code> or <code>"violin"</code> for violin plots.
<code>axisLabels.x</code>	Labels for the x-axis breaks. Example: <code>axisLabels.x=c("Label1", "Label2", "Label3")</code> . Note: If you use the <code>sjp.SPSS</code> function and the <code>sjp.getValueLabels</code> function, you receive a list object with label string. The labels may also be passed as list object. They will be unlisted and converted to character vector automatically.
<code>interactionVarLabels</code>	Labels for the x-axis breaks when having interaction variables included. These labels replace the <code>axisLabels.x</code> . Only applies, when using box or violin plots (i.e. <code>"type"</code> is <code>"box"</code> or <code>"violin"</code>) and <code>interactionVar</code> is not <code>NULL</code> . Example: See <code>axisLabels.x</code> .
<code>axisLabelAngle.x</code>	Angle for axis-labels.
<code>axisLabelSize</code>	The size of axis labels of both x and y axis. Default is 1.1, recommended values range between 0.5 and 3.0.
<code>valueLabelSize</code>	The size of value labels in the diagram. Default is 4, recommended values range between 2 and 8.
<code>breakTitleAt</code>	Determines how many chars of the title are displayed in one line and when a line break is inserted into the title.
<code>breakLabelsAt</code>	Determines how many chars of the labels are displayed in one line and when a line break is inserted into the axis labels.

gridBreaksAt	Sets the breaks on the y axis, i.e. at every n`th position a major grid is being printed.
barWidth	Width of bars. Default is 0.6, recommended values range from 0.2 to 2.0
dotSize	The size of dots in case of dot-plots (type="dots").
innerBoxPlotWidth	The width of the inner box plot that is plotted inside of violin plots. Only applies if type is "violin". Default value is 0.15
innerBoxPlotDotSize	Size of mean dot inside a violin plot. Applies only when type is set to "violin" or "box".
barColor	User defined color for bars. If not specified, a default blue color palette will be used for the bar charts.
barAlpha	Specify the transparency (alpha value) of bars.
axisLabelColor	User defined color for axis labels. If not specified, a default dark gray color palette will be used for the labels.
borderColor	User defined color of whole diagram border (panel border).
axisColor	User defined color of axis border (y- and x-axis, in case the axes should have different colors than the diagram border).
barOutline	If TRUE, each bar gets a colored outline. Default is FALSE.
barOutlineSize	The size of the bar outlines. Only applies if barOutline is TRUE. Default is 0.2
barOutlineColor	The color of the bar outline. Only applies, if barOutline is TRUE.
majorGridColor	Specifies the color of the major grid lines of the diagram background.
minorGridColor	Specifies the color of the minor grid lines of the diagram background.
hideGrid.x	If TRUE, the x-axis-gridlines are hidden. Default if FALSE.
hideGrid.y	If TRUE, the y-axis-gridlines are hidden. Default if FALSE.
expand.grid	If TRUE, the plot grid is expanded, i.e. there is a small margin between axes and plotting region. Default is FALSE.
showValueLabels	Whether counts and percentage values should be plotted to each bar. Default is TRUE.
showCountValues	If TRUE (default), count values are be plotted to each bar. If FALSE, count values are removed.
showPercentageValues	If TRUE (default), percentage values are be plotted to each bar, if FALSE, percentage-values are removed.
showAxisLabels.x	Whether x axis labels (category names) should be shown or not.
showAxisLabels.y	Whether y axis labels (count values) should be shown or not.
showTickMarks	Whether tick marks of axes should be shown or not.

showMeanIntercept	If TRUE, a vertical line in histograms is drawn to indicate the mean value of the count variables. Only applies to histogram-charts.
showMeanValue	If TRUE (default value), the mean value is printed to the vertical line that indicates the mean value of the count variables. Only applies to histogram-charts.
showStandardDeviation	If TRUE, the standard deviation is annotated as shaded rectangle around the mean intercept line. Only applies to histogram-charts.
meanInterceptLineType	The linetype of the mean intercept line. Only applies to histogram-charts and when showMeanIntercept is TRUE.
meanInterceptLineSize	The size of the mean intercept line. Only applies to histogram-charts and when showMeanIntercept is TRUE.
showNormalCurve	If TRUE, a normal curve, which is adjusted to the data, is plotted over the histogram or density plot. Default is FALSE. Only applies when histograms or density plots are plotted (see type).
showStandardNormalCurve	If TRUE, a normal curve, which is not adjusted to the data (thus representing a "true" standard normal curve, which is, however, still just an approximation), is plotted over the histogram or density plot. Default is FALSE. Only applies when histograms or density plots are plotted (see type).
adjustNormalCurve.x	If TRUE and showStandardNormalCurve is also TRUE, the x-axis-start of the standard normal curve starts with the x-axis limits of the graph. This is only necessary, if minimum value of varCount is larger than 0 or 1.
normalCurveColor	Specify the color of the normal curve line. Only applies if showNormalCurve is TRUE.
normalCurveSize	Specify the size of the normal curve line. Only applies if showNormalCurve is TRUE.
normalCurveAlpha	Specify the transparency (alpha value) of the normal curve. Only applies if showNormalCurve is TRUE.
valueLabelColor	The color of the value labels (numbers) inside the digram.
axisTitle.x	A label for the x axis. useful when plotting histograms with metric scales where no category labels are assigned to the x axis. Use "auto" to automatically detect variable names that will be used as title (see sji.setVariableLabels) for details).
axisTitle.y	A label for the y axis. useful when plotting histograms with metric scales where no category labels are assigned to the y axis.
axisTitleColor	The color of the x and y axis labels. Refers to axisTitle.x and axisTitle.y, not to the tick mark or category labels.

<code>axisTitleSize</code>	the size of the x and y axis labels. Refers to <code>axisTitle.x</code> and <code>axisTitle.y</code> , not to the tick mark or category labels. Default is 1.3.
<code>hist.skipZeros</code>	If TRUE, zero counts (categories with no answer) in <code>varCount</code> are omitted when drawing histograms, and the mapping is changed to <code>stat_bin</code> . Only applies to histograms (see <code>type</code>). Use this parameter to get identical results to the default <code>qplot</code> or <code>geom_histogram</code> histogram plots of <code>ggplot</code> . You may need to adjust the <code>barWidth</code> parameter for better visual results (which, by <code>ggplot</code> -default, is 1/30 of the x-axis-range).
<code>startAxisAt</code>	Determines the first value on the x-axis. By default, this value is set to "auto", i.e. the value range on the x axis starts with the lowest value of <code>varCount</code> . If you set <code>startAxisAt</code> to 1, you may have zero counts if the lowest value of <code>varCount</code> is larger than 1 and hence no bars plotted for these values in such cases.
<code>autoGroupAt</code>	A value indicating at which length of unique values of <code>varCount</code> the variable is automatically grouped into smaller units (see <code>sju.groupVar</code>). If <code>varCount</code> has large numbers of unique values, too many bars for the graph have to be plotted. Hence it's recommended to group such variables. For example, if <code>autoGroupAt</code> is 50, i.e. if <code>varCount</code> has 50 and more unique values it will be grouped using <code>sju.groupVar</code> with <code>groupsize="auto"</code> parameter. By default, the maximum group count is 30. However, if <code>autoGroupAt</code> is less than 30, <code>autoGroupAt</code> groups are built. Default value for <code>autoGroupAt</code> is NULL, i.e. auto-grouping is off.
<code>theme</code>	Specifies the diagram's background theme. Default (parameter NULL) is a gray background with white grids. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Use "bw" for a white background with gray grids • "classic" for a classic theme (black border, no grids) • "minimal" for a minimalistic theme (no border, gray grids) • "none" for no borders, grids and ticks or • "themr" if you are using the <code>ggthemr</code> package (in such cases, you may use the <code>ggthemr::swatch</code> function to retrieve theme-colors for the <code>barColor</code> parameter) <p>See http://rpubs.com/sjPlot/custplot for details and examples.</p>
<code>flipCoordinates</code>	If TRUE, the x and y axis are swapped. Default is FALSE.
<code>labelPos</code>	If <code>flipCoordinates</code> is TRUE, use this parameter to specify value label position. Can be either "inside" or "outside" (default). You may specify initial letter only. If <code>flipCoordinates</code> is FALSE, this parameter will be ignored.
<code>na.rm</code>	If TRUE, missings are not included in the frequency calculation and diagram plot.
<code>printPlot</code>	If TRUE (default), plots the results as graph. Use FALSE if you don't want to plot any graphs. In either case, the <code>ggplot</code> -object will be returned as value.

Value

(Invisibly) returns the `ggplot`-object with the complete plot (`plot`) as well as the data frame that was used for setting up the `ggplot`-object (`df`).

References

- <http://rpubs.com/sjPlot/sjpfreq>
- <http://strengejacke.wordpress.com/sjplot-r-package/>

See Also

[sjt.frq](#)

Examples

```
# -----
# boxplot
# -----
sjp.frq(ChickWeight$weight, type="box")

# -----
# histogram
# -----
sjp.frq(discoveries, type="hist", showMeanIntercept=TRUE)
# histogram with minimal theme and w/0 labels
sjp.frq(discoveries, type="hist", showMeanIntercept=TRUE,
         theme="minimal", minorGridColor="white",
         showTickMarks=FALSE, hideGrid.x=TRUE,
         showValueLabels=FALSE)

# -----
# violin plot
# -----
sjp.frq(ChickWeight$weight, type="v")

# -----
# bar plot
# -----
sjp.frq(ChickWeight$Diet)
sjp.frq(ChickWeight$Diet, maxYlim=TRUE)

# -----
# bar plot with EUROFAMCARE sample dataset
# dataset was importet from an SPSS-file, using:
# efc <- sji.SPSS("efc.sav", enc="UTF-8")
# -----
data(efc)
efc.val <- sji.getValueLabels(efc)
efc.var <- sji.getVariableLabels(efc)
sjp.frq(as.factor(efc$e15relat),
        title=efc.var[['e15relat']],
        axisLabels.x=efc.val[['e15relat']],
        axisLabelAngle.x=90)

# bar plot with EUROFAMCARE sample dataset
# grouped variable
ageGrp <- sju.groupVar(efc$e17age)
```

```

ageGrpLab <- sju.groupVarLabels(efc$e17age)
sjp.frq(ageGrp,
        title=efc.var[['e17age']],
        axisLabels.x=ageGrpLab)
# minimal theme
sjp.frq(ageGrp,
        title=efc.var[['e17age']],
        axisLabels.x=ageGrpLab,
        theme="minimal",
        minorGridColor="white",
        showTickMarks=FALSE,
        hideGrid.x=TRUE)

# -----
# box plots with interaction variable
# the following example is equal to the function call
# sjp.grpfrq(efc$e17age, efc$e16sex, type="box")
# -----
sjp.frq(efc$e17age,
        title=paste(efc.var[['e17age']], "by", efc.var[['e16sex']]),
        interactionVar=efc$e16sex,
        interactionVarLabels=efc.val['e16sex'],
        type="box")

# -----
# auto-detection of value labels and variable names
# -----
efc <- sji.setVariableLabels(efc, sji.getVariableLabels(efc))

# negative impact scale, ranging from 7-28, assuming that
# variable scale (lowest value) starts with 1
sjp.frq(efc$neg_c_7, startAxisAt=1, title="auto")

# negative impact scale, ranging from 7-28, using
# automatic detection of start index of x-axis
sjp.frq(efc$neg_c_7, axisTitle.x="auto")

# -----
# Simulate ggplot-default histogram, using "hist.skipZeros"
# and adjusted "barWidth".
# -----
sjp.frq(efc$c160age, type="h", hist.skipZeros=TRUE, barWidth=1)

```

sjp.glm

Plot odds ratios (forest plots)

Description

Plot odds ratios (exponentiated coefficients) with confidence intervals as bar chart or dot plot

Usage

```
sjp.glm(fit, sortOdds = TRUE, title = NULL, titleSize = 1.3,
        titleColor = "black", axisLabels.y = NULL, axisLabelSize = 1.1,
        axisLabelAngle.x = 0, axisLabelAngle.y = 0, axisLabelColor = "gray30",
        axisTitle.x = "Odds Ratios", axisTitleSize = 1.2,
        axisTitleColor = c("#444444"), axisLimits = NULL, breakTitleAt = 50,
        breakLabelsAt = 12, gridBreaksAt = 0.5, transformTicks = FALSE,
        type = "dots", hideErrorBars = FALSE, errorBarWidth = 0,
        errorBarSize = 0.8, errorBarLineType = 1, pointSize = 3,
        colorPalette = "Paired", barColor = NULL, barWidth = 0.3,
        barAlpha = 1, valueLabelColor = "black", valueLabelSize = 4.5,
        valueLabelAlpha = 1, axisColor = NULL, borderColor = NULL,
        barOutline = FALSE, barOutlineColor = "black", interceptLineType = 2,
        interceptLineColor = "grey70", majorGridColor = NULL,
        minorGridColor = NULL, hideGrid.x = FALSE, hideGrid.y = FALSE,
        theme = NULL, flipCoordinates = TRUE, showIntercept = FALSE,
        showAxisLabels.y = TRUE, showTickMarks = TRUE, showValueLabels = TRUE,
        labelDigits = 2, showPValueLabels = TRUE, showModelSummary = TRUE,
        printPlot = TRUE)
```

Arguments

<code>fit</code>	The fitted model of a logistic regression (or any other glm-object).
<code>sortOdds</code>	If TRUE (default), the odds ratios are ordered according their OR value from highest first to lowest last. Use FALSE if you don't want to change the order of the predictors.
<code>title</code>	Diagram's title as string. Example: <code>title=c("my title")</code>
<code>titleSize</code>	The size of the plot title. Default is 1.3.
<code>titleColor</code>	The color of the plot title. Default is "black".
<code>axisLabels.y</code>	Labels of the predictor variables (independent vars, odds) that are used for labelling the axis. Passed as vector of strings. Example: <code>axisLabels.y=c("Label1", "Label2", "Label3")</code> . Note: If you use the sjp.SPSS function and the sjp.getValueLabels function, you receive a list object with label string. The labels may also be passed as list object. They will be unlisted and converted to character vector automatically.
<code>axisLabelSize</code>	The size of value labels in the diagram. Default is 1.1, recommended values range between 0.7 and 3.0
<code>showAxisLabels.y</code>	Whether odds names (predictor labels) should be shown or not.
<code>showTickMarks</code>	Whether tick marks of axes should be shown or not.
<code>axisTitle.x</code>	A label ("title") for the x axis.
<code>axisTitleColor</code>	The color of the x axis label.
<code>axisTitleSize</code>	The size of the x axis label.
<code>axisLimits</code>	Defines the range of the axis where the beta coefficients and their confidence intervalls are drawn. By default, the limits range from the lowest confidence interval to the highest one, so the diagram has maximum zoom. Use your own values as 2-value-vector, for instance: <code>limits=c(-0.8, 0.8)</code> .

axisLabelAngle.x	Angle for axis-labels where the odds ratios are printed. Note that due to the coordinate flip, the actual y-axis with odds ratio labels are appearing on the x-axis.
axisLabelAngle.y	Angle for axis-labels where the predictor labels (<code>axisLabels.y</code>) are printed. Note that due to the coordinate flip, the actual x-axis with predictor labels are appearing on the y-axis.
breakTitleAt	Wordwrap for diagram title. Determines how many chars of the title are displayed in one line and when a line break is inserted into the title
breakLabelsAt	Wordwrap for diagram labels. Determines how many chars of the category labels are displayed in one line and when a line break is inserted
gridBreaksAt	Sets the breaks on the y axis, i.e. at every n'th position a major grid is being printed. Default is 0.5
transformTicks	if TRUE, the grid bars have exponential distances, i.e. they visually have the same distance from one grid bar to the next. Default is FALSE which means that grids are plotted on every <code>gridBreaksAt</code> 's position, thus the grid bars become narrower with higher odds ratio values.
type	Indicates Whether the Odds Ratios should be plotted as "dots" (aka forest plots, default) or as "bars".
hideErrorBars	If TRUE, the error bars that indicate the confidence intervals of the odds ratios are not shown. Only applies if parameter type is bars. Default value is FALSE.
pointSize	The size of the points that indicate the beta-value. Default is 3.
barColor	A vector with colors for representing the odds values (i.e. points and error bars in case the parameter type is "dots" or the bar charts in case of "bars"). The first color value indicates odds ratio values larger than 1, the second color value indicates odds ratio values lower or equal to 1. Default colors is a blue/red-scheme. You can also use: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • "bw" or "black" for only one colouring in almost black • "gray", "grey" or "gs" for a grayscale • "brewer" for colours from the color brewer palette. If <code>barColors</code> is "brewer", use the <code>colorPalette</code> parameter to specify a palette of the http://colorbrewer2.org Else specify your own color values as vector (e.g. <code>barColors=c("#f00000", "#00ff00")</code>).
colorPalette	If parameter <code>barColor</code> is brewer, specify a color palette from the http://colorbrewer2.org here. All color brewer palettes supported by ggplot are accepted here.
barWidth	The width of the bars in bar charts. only applies if parameter type is bars. Default is 0.5
barAlpha	The alpha value of the bars in bar charts. only applies if parameter type is bars. Default is 1
axisLabelColor	Colour of the tick labels at the axis (variable names, odds names).
valueLabelColor	The colour of the odds values. These values are printed above the plots respectively beside the bar charts. default color is "black".

valueLabelSize	Size of the value labels. Default is 4.5. Recommended Values range from 2 to 8
valueLabelAlpha	The alpha level (transparency) of the value labels. Default is 1, use any value from 0 to 1.
axisColor	User defined color of axis border (y- and x-axis, in case the axes should have different colors than the diagram border).
borderColor	User defined color of whole diagram border (panel border).
barOutline	If TRUE, each bar gets a colored outline. only applies if parameter type is bars. Default is FALSE.
barOutlineColor	The color of the bar outline. Only applies, if barOutline is set to TRUE. Default is black.
interceptLineType	The linetype of the intercept line (zero point). Default is 2 (dashed line).
interceptLineColor	The color of the intercept line. Default value is "grey70".
errorBarWidth	The width of the error bar ends. Default is 0
errorBarSize	The size (thickness) of the error bars. Default is 0.8
errorBarLineType	The linetype of error bars. Default is 1 (solid line).
majorGridColor	Specifies the color of the major grid lines of the diagram background.
minorGridColor	Specifies the color of the minor grid lines of the diagram background.
hideGrid.x	If TRUE, the x-axis-gridlines are hidden. Default if FALSE.
hideGrid.y	If TRUE, the y-axis-gridlines are hidden. Default if FALSE.
theme	Specifies the diagram's background theme. Default (parameter NULL) is a gray background with white grids. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Use "bw" for a white background with gray grids • "classic" for a classic theme (black border, no grids) • "minimal" for a minimalistic theme (no border, gray grids) • "none" for no borders, grids and ticks or • "themr" if you are using the ggthemr package (in such cases, you may use the ggthemr::swatch function to retrieve theme-colors for the barColor parameter) <p>See http://rpubs.com/sjPlot/custplot for details and examples.</p>
flipCoordinates	If TRUE (default), predictors are plotted on the left y-axis and estimate values are plotted on the x-axis.
showIntercept	If TRUE, the intercept of the fitted model is also plotted. Default is FALSE. Please note that due to exp-transformation of estimates, the intercept in some cases can not be calculated, thus the function call is interrupted and no plot printed.
showValueLabels	Whether the beta and standardized beta values should be plotted to each dot or not.

labelDigits	The amount of digits for rounding the estimations (see showValueLabels). Default is 2, i.e. estimators have 2 digits after decimal point.
showPValueLabels	Whether the significance levels of each coefficient should be appended to values or not.
showModelSummary	If TRUE (default), a summary of the regression model with Intercept, R-square, F-Test and AIC-value is printed to the lower right corner of the diagram.
printPlot	If TRUE (default), plots the results as graph. Use FALSE if you don't want to plot any graphs. In either case, the ggplot-object will be returned as value.

Value

(Invisibly) returns the ggplot-object with the complete plot (plot) as well as the data frame that was used for setting up the ggplot-object (df).

Note

Based on the script from surefoss: <http://www.surefoss.org/dataanalysis/plotting-odds-ratios-aka-a-forrestplot-with-ggplot2/>

References

- <http://strengjacke.wordpress.com/sjplot-r-package/>
- <http://strengjacke.wordpress.com/2013/03/22/plotting-lm-and-glm-models-with-ggplot-rstats/>
- <http://www.surefoss.org/dataanalysis/plotting-odds-ratios-aka-a-forrestplot-with-ggplot2/>

See Also

[sjp.glm.ma](http://www.surefoss.org/dataanalysis/plotting-odds-ratios-aka-a-forrestplot-with-ggplot2/)

Examples

```
# prepare dichotomous dependent variable
y <- ifelse(swiss$Fertility<median(swiss$Fertility), 0, 1)

# fit model
fitOR <- glm(y ~ swiss$Education + swiss$Examination + swiss$Infant.Mortality + swiss$Catholic,
             family=binomial(link="logit"))

# print Odds Ratios as dots
sjp.glm(fitOR)

# print Odds Ratios as bars
sjp.glm(fitOR, type="bars")

# -----
# Predictors for negative impact
# of care. Data from the EUROFAMCARE
# sample dataset
```

```

# -----
data(efc)
# retrieve predictor variable labels
labs <- sji.getVariableLabels(efc)
predlab <- c(labs[['c161sex']],
             labs[['e42dep']],
             paste0(labs[['c172code']], " (mid)"),
             paste0(labs[['c172code']], " (high)"))
# create binary response
y <- ifelse(efc$neg_c_7 < median(na.omit(efc$neg_c_7)), 0, 1)
# create dummy variables for educational status
edu.mid <- ifelse(efc$c172code == 2, 1, 0)
edu.high <- ifelse(efc$c172code == 3, 1, 0)
# create data frame for fitted model
df <- na.omit(as.data.frame(cbind(y,
                                  as.factor(efc$c161sex),
                                  as.factor(efc$e42dep),
                                  as.factor(edu.mid),
                                  as.factor(edu.high))))
# fit model
fit <- glm(y ~., data=df, family=binomial(link="logit"))
# plot odds
sjp.glm(fit, title=labs[['neg_c_7']], axisLabels.y=predlab)

```

 sjp.glm.ma

Plot model assumptions of glm's

Description

Plots model assumptions of generalized linear models to verify if generalized linear regression is applicable

Usage

```
sjp.glm.ma(logreg, showOriginalModelOnly = TRUE)
```

Arguments

`logreg` a fitted `glm`-model
`showOriginalModelOnly` if TRUE (default), only the model assumptions of the fitted model `logreg` are plotted. if FALSE, the model assumptions of an updated model where outliers are automatically excluded are also plotted.

Value

an updated fitted generalized linear model where outliers are dropped out.

See Also[sjp.glm](#)**Examples**

```
# prepare dichotomous dependent variable
y <- ifelse(swiss$Fertility<median(swiss$Fertility), 0, 1)

# fit model
fitOR <- glm(y ~ swiss$Education + swiss$Examination + swiss$Infant.Mortality + swiss$Catholic,
             family=binomial(link="logit"))

# plot model assumptions
sjp.glm.ma(fitOR)
```

 sjp.glm

Plot odds ratios (forest plots) of multiple fitted glm's

Description

Plot odds ratios (forest plots) of multiple fitted glm's with confidence intervals in one plot.

Usage

```
sjp.glm(..., title = NULL, titleSize = 1.3, titleColor = "black",
        labelDependentVariables = NULL, legendDepVarTitle = "Dependent Variables",
        legendPValTitle = "p-level", stringModel = "Model", axisLabels.y = NULL,
        axisLabelSize = 1.1, axisLabelAngle.x = 0, axisLabelAngle.y = 0,
        axisLabelColor = "gray30", axisTitle.x = "Odds Ratios",
        axisTitleSize = 1.2, axisTitleColor = c("#444444"), axisLimits = NULL,
        breakTitleAt = 50, breakLabelsAt = 12, breakLegendAt = 20,
        gridBreaksAt = 0.5, transformTicks = FALSE, errorBarWidth = 0,
        errorBarSize = 0.5, errorBarLineType = 1, pointSize = 3,
        modelPlotSpace = 0.4, colorPalette = "Paired", modelColors = NULL,
        valueLabelColor = "black", valueLabelSize = 4, valueLabelAlpha = 1,
        nsAlpha = 1, usePShapes = FALSE, axisColor = NULL, borderColor = NULL,
        interceptLineType = 2, interceptLineColor = "grey70",
        majorGridColor = NULL, minorGridColor = NULL, hideGrid.x = FALSE,
        hideGrid.y = FALSE, theme = NULL, flipCoordinates = TRUE,
        legendPos = "right", legendSize = 1, legendBorderColor = "white",
        legendBackColor = "white", showIntercept = FALSE,
        showAxisLabels.y = TRUE, showTickMarks = TRUE, showValueLabels = TRUE,
        labelDigits = 2, showPValueLabels = TRUE, printPlot = TRUE)
```

Arguments

...	One or more fitted glm-objects.
title	Diagram's title as string. Example: <code>title=c("my title")</code>
titleSize	The size of the plot title. Default is 1.3.
titleColor	The color of the plot title. Default is "black".
labelDependentVariables	Labels of the dependent variables of all fitted models which have been used as first parameter(s), provided as char vector.
legendDepVarTitle	A character vector used for the title of the dependent variable's legend. Default is "Dependent Variables".
legendPValTitle	A character vector used for the title of the significance level's legend. Default is "p-level". Only applies if <code>usePShapes</code> is TRUE.
stringModel	String constant used as legend text for the model names in case no labels for the dependent variables are provided (see <code>labelDependentVariables</code>). Default is "Model".
axisLabels.y	Labels of the predictor variables (independent vars, odds) that are used for labelling the axis. Passed as vector of strings. Example: <code>axisLabels.y=c("Label1", "Label2", "Label3")</code> . Note: If you use the <code>sjp.SPSS</code> function and the <code>sjp.getValueLabels</code> function, you receive a list object with label strings. The labels may also be passed as list object. They will be unlisted and converted to character vector automatically.
axisLabelSize	The size of value labels in the diagram. Default is 1.1, recommended values range between 0.7 and 3.0
showAxisLabels.y	Whether odds names (predictor labels) should be shown or not.
showTickMarks	Whether tick marks of axes should be shown or not.
axisTitle.x	A label ("title") for the x axis.
axisTitleColor	The color of the x axis label.
axisTitleSize	The size of the x axis label.
axisLimits	Defines the range of the axis where the beta coefficients and their confidence intervals are drawn. By default, the limits range from the lowest confidence interval to the highest one, so the diagram has maximum zoom. Use your own values as 2-value-vector, for instance: <code>limits=c(-0.8, 0.8)</code> .
axisLabelAngle.x	Angle for axis-labels where the odds ratios are printed. Note that due to the coordinate flip, the actual y-axis with odds ratios are appearing on the x-axis.
axisLabelAngle.y	Angle for axis-labels where the predictor labels (<code>axisLabels.y</code>) are printed. Note that due to the coordinate flip, the actual x-axis with predictor labels are appearing on the y-axis.
breakTitleAt	Wordwrap for diagram title. Determines how many chars of the title are displayed in one line and when a line break is inserted into the title

breakLabelsAt	Wordwrap for diagram labels. Determines how many chars of the category labels are displayed in one line and when a line break is inserted
breakLegendAt	Wordwrap for legend, i.e. names of the dependent variables of each fitted model. See parameter labelDependentVariables. Determines how many chars of each dependent variable name is displayed in one line in the legend and when a line break is inserted
gridBreaksAt	Sets the breaks on the y axis, i.e. at every n'th position a major grid is being printed. Default is 0.5
transformTicks	if TRUE, the grid bars have exponential distances, i.e. they visually have the same distance from one grid bar to the next. Default is FALSE which means that grids are plotted on every gridBreaksAt's position, thus the grid bars become narrower with higher odds ratio values.
pointSize	The size of the points that indicate the beta-value. Default is 3.
modelPlotSpace	Defines the space between the dots and error bars of the plotted fitted models. Default is 0.3.
modelColors	A vector with colors for representing the odds values (i.e. points and error bars) of the different fitted models. Thus, the length of this vector must be equal to the length of supplied fitted models, so each model is represented by its own color. You can use: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • "bw" or "black" for only one colouring in almost black • "gray", "grey" or "gs" for a grayscale • "brewer" for colours from the color brewer palette. If modelColors is "brewer", use the colorPalette parameter to specify a palette of the http://colorbrewer2.org Else specify your own color values as vector (e.g. modelColors=c("#f00000", "#00ff00")).
colorPalette	If parameter modelColors is brewer, specify a color palette from the http://colorbrewer2.org here. All color brewer palettes supported by ggplot are accepted here.
axisLabelColor	Colour of the tick labels at the axis (variable names, odds names).
valueLabelColor	The colour of the odds values. These values are printed above the plots respectively beside the bar charts. default color is "black".
valueLabelSize	Size of the value labels. Default is 4. Recommended Values range from 2 to 8
valueLabelAlpha	The alpha level (transparency) of the value labels. Default is 1, use any value from 0 to 1.
nsAlpha	The alpha level (transparency) of non significant predictors. Points and error bars are affected by this value and plotted with a slight transparency. Default is 1.
usePShapes	If TRUE, significant levels are distinguished by different point shapes and a related legend is plotted. Default is FALSE.
axisColor	User defined color of axis border (y- and x-axis, in case the axes should have different colors than the diagram border).
borderColor	User defined color of whole diagram border (panel border).

<code>interceptLineType</code>	The linetype of the intercept line (zero point). Default is 2 (dashed line).
<code>interceptLineColor</code>	The color of the intercept line. Default value is "grey70".
<code>errorBarWidth</code>	The width of the error bar ends. Default is 0
<code>errorBarSize</code>	The size (thickness) of the error bars. Default is 0.5
<code>errorBarLineType</code>	The linetype of error bars. Default is 1 (solid line).
<code>majorGridColor</code>	Specifies the color of the major grid lines of the diagram background.
<code>minorGridColor</code>	Specifies the color of the minor grid lines of the diagram background.
<code>hideGrid.x</code>	If TRUE, the x-axis-gridlines are hidden. Default if FALSE.
<code>hideGrid.y</code>	If TRUE, the y-axis-gridlines are hidden. Default if FALSE.
<code>theme</code>	Specifies the diagram's background theme. Default (parameter NULL) is a gray background with white grids. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Use "bw" for a white background with gray grids • "classic" for a classic theme (black border, no grids) • "minimal" for a minimalistic theme (no border, gray grids) • "none" for no borders, grids and ticks or • "themr" if you are using the ggthemr package See http://rpubs.com/sjPlot/custplot for details and examples.
<code>flipCoordinates</code>	If TRUE (default), predictors are plotted on the left y-axis and estimate values are plotted on the x-axis.
<code>legendPos</code>	The position of the legend, if a legend is drawn. Use "bottom", "top", "left" or "right" to position the legend above, below, on the left or right side of the diagram. Right positioning is default.
<code>legendSize</code>	The text size of the legend. Default is 1. Relative size, so recommended values are from 0.3 to 2.5
<code>legendBorderColor</code>	Color of the legend's border. Default is "white", so no visible border is drawn.
<code>legendBackColor</code>	Fill color of the legend's background. Default is "white", so no visible background is drawn.
<code>showIntercept</code>	If TRUE, the intercept of the fitted model is also plotted. Default is FALSE. Please note that due to exp-transformation of estimates, the intercept in some cases can not be calculated, thus the function call is interrupted and no plot printed.
<code>showValueLabels</code>	Whether the beta and standardized beta values should be plotted to each dot or not.
<code>labelDigits</code>	The amount of digits for rounding the estimations (see <code>showValueLabels</code>). Default is 2, i.e. estimators have 2 digits after decimal point.
<code>showPValueLabels</code>	Whether the significance levels of each coefficient should be appended to values or not.

`printPlot` If TRUE (default), plots the results as graph. Use FALSE if you don't want to plot any graphs. In either case, the ggplot-object will be returned as value.

Value

(Invisibly) returns the ggplot-object with the complete plot (plot) as well as the data frame that was used for setting up the ggplot-object (df).

References

- <http://strengejacke.wordpress.com/sjplot-r-package/>
- <http://strengejacke.wordpress.com/2014/01/29/comparing-multiple-glm-in-one-graph-rstats/>

See Also

[sjp.glm](#)
[sjt.glm](#)
[sjp.glm.ma](#)
[sjp.lmm](#)

Examples

```
# prepare dummy variables for binary logistic regression
y1 <- ifelse(swiss$Fertility<median(swiss$Fertility), 0, 1)
y2 <- ifelse(swiss$Infant.Mortality<median(swiss$Infant.Mortality), 0, 1)
y3 <- ifelse(swiss$Agriculture<median(swiss$Agriculture), 0, 1)

# Now fit the models. Note that all models share the same predictors
# and only differ in their dependent variable (y1, y2 and y3)
fitOR1 <- glm(y1 ~ swiss$Education+swiss$Examination+swiss$Catholic,
              family=binomial(link="logit"))
fitOR2 <- glm(y2 ~ swiss$Education+swiss$Examination+swiss$Catholic,
              family=binomial(link="logit"))
fitOR3 <- glm(y3 ~ swiss$Education+swiss$Examination+swiss$Catholic,
              family=binomial(link="logit"))

# plot multiple models
sjp.glm(fitOR1, fitOR2, fitOR3)

# plot multiple models with legend labels and point shapes instead of value labels
sjp.glm(fitOR1, fitOR2, fitOR3,
        labelDependentVariables=c("Fertility", "Infant Mortality", "Agriculture"),
        showValueLabels=FALSE,
        showPValueLabels=FALSE,
        usePShapes=TRUE,
        nsAlpha=0.2)
```

 sjp.grpfrq

Plot grouped or stacked frequencies

Description

Plot grouped or stacked frequencies of variables as bar/dor graphs, box or violin plots, histograms etc. using ggplot.

Usage

```
sjp.grpfrq(varCount, varGroup, weightBy = NULL, weightByTitleString = NULL,
  interactionVar = NULL, type = "bars", dotSize = 4, hideLegend = FALSE,
  maxYlim = FALSE, upperYlim = NULL, useFacetGrid = FALSE, title = NULL,
  titleSize = 1.3, titleColor = "black", legendTitle = NULL,
  axisLabels.x = NULL, axisLabelSize = 1.1, axisLabelColor = "gray30",
  axisLabelAngle.x = 0, interactionVarLabels = NULL, legendLabels = NULL,
  valueLabelSize = 4, valueLabelColor = "black", breakTitleAt = 50,
  breakLabelsAt = 12, breakLegendTitleAt = 20, breakLegendLabelsAt = 20,
  gridBreaksAt = NULL, barPosition = "dodge", barWidth = 0.6,
  barSpace = 0.1, barColor = NULL, barAlpha = 1,
  innerBoxPlotWidth = 0.15, innerBoxPlotDotSize = 3,
  colorPalette = "GnBu", lineType = 1, lineSize = 1, lineAlpha = 1,
  smoothLines = FALSE, borderColor = NULL, axisColor = NULL,
  barOutline = FALSE, barOutlineSize = 0.2, barOutlineColor = "black",
  majorGridColor = NULL, minorGridColor = NULL, hideGrid.x = FALSE,
  hideGrid.y = FALSE, expand.grid = FALSE, showValueLabels = TRUE,
  showCountValues = TRUE, showPercentageValues = TRUE,
  showAxisLabels.x = TRUE, showAxisLabels.y = TRUE, showTickMarks = TRUE,
  showPlotAnnotation = TRUE, showMeanIntercept = FALSE,
  showMeanValue = TRUE, showStandardDeviation = FALSE,
  showTableSummary = TRUE, summaryLabelColor = "black",
  showGroupCount = FALSE, tableSummaryPos = "r",
  meanInterceptLineType = 2, meanInterceptLineSize = 0.5,
  axisTitle.x = NULL, axisTitle.y = NULL, axisTitleColor = "black",
  axisTitleSize = 1.3, autoGroupAt = NULL, startAxisAt = "auto",
  theme = NULL, legendPos = "right", legendSize = 1,
  legendBorderColor = "white", legendBackColor = "white",
  flipCoordinates = FALSE, labelPos = "outside", na.rm = TRUE,
  printPlot = TRUE)
```

Arguments

varCount	The variable which frequencies should be plotted. The counts of this variable are along the y-axis, the variable's categories on the x-axis.
varGroup	the grouping variable, where each value represents a single bar chart within each category of the varCount variable.

weightBy	A weight factor that will be applied to weight all cases from varCount.
weightByTitleString	If a weight factor is supplied via the parameter weightBy, the diagram's title may indicate this with a remark. Default is NULL, so the diagram's title will not be modified when cases are weighted. Use a string as parameter, e.g.: weightByTitleString=" (weighted)".
interactionVar	An interaction variable which can be used for box plots. Divides each category indicated by varGroup into the factors of interactionVar, so that each category of varGroup is subgrouped into interactionVar's categories. Only applies when parameter type is box or violin (resp. their alternative strings like "boxplot", "boxplots" or "v").
barPosition	Indicates whether bars should be positioned side-by-side (default, or use "dodge" as parameter) or stacked (use "stack" as parameter). If type is "histogram", you can use either "dodge" (default value), which displays the bars side-by-side, or "identity", which results in overlaying bars. In the latter case, it's recommended to adjust the barAlpha value.
type	The plot type. May be one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • "b", "bar", "bars" (default) for bar charts • "l", "line", "lines" for line diagram • "d", "dot", "dots" for dot plots • "h", "hist", "histogram" for grouped histograms • "box", "boxplot", "boxplots" for box plots • "v", "violin" for violin box plots
dotSize	Size of dots. Applies only when type is set to "dots".
hideLegend	Indicates whether legend (guide) should be shown or not.
maxYlim	Indicates how to calculate the maximum limit of the y-axis. If TRUE, the upper y-limit corresponds to the amount of cases, i.e. y-axis for each plot of a data base are the same. If FALSE (default), the maximum y-axis depends on the highest count of a variable's answer category. In this case, the y-axis breaks may change, depending on the variable.
upperYlim	Uses a pre-defined upper limit for the y-axis. Overrides the maxYlim parameter.
useFacetGrid	TRUE when bar charts should be plotted as facet grids instead of integrated single bar charts. Ideal for larger amount of groups. This parameter wraps a single panel into varGroup amount of panels, i.e. each group is represented within a new panel.
title	Title of the diagram, plotted above the whole diagram panel. Use "auto" to automatically detect variable names that will be used as title (see sjp.setVariableLabels) for details).
titleSize	The size of the plot title. Default is 1.3.
titleColor	The color of the plot title. Default is "black".
legendTitle	Title of the diagram's legend.
axisLabels.x	Labels for the x-axis breaks. Passed as vector of strings. <i>Note:</i> This parameter is not necessary when data was either imported with sjp.SPSS or has

named factor levels (see examples below). Else, specify parameter like this: `axisLabels.x=c("Label1", "Label2", "Label3")`. Note: If you use the `sji.SPSS` function and the `sji.getValueLabels` function, you receive a list object with label string. The labels may also be passed as list object. They will be unlisted and converted to character vector automatically.

<code>interactionVarLabels</code>	Labels for the x-axis breaks when having interaction variables included. These labels replace the <code>axisLabels.x</code> . Only applies, when using box or violin plots (i.e. "type" is "box" or "violin") and <code>interactionVar</code> is not NULL. Example: See <code>axisLabels.x</code> .
<code>legendLabels</code>	Labels for the guide/legend. Example: See <code>axisLabels.x</code> .
<code>axisLabelSize</code>	The size of axis labels of both x and y axis. Default is 1.1, recommended values range between 0.5 and 3.0
<code>valueLabelSize</code>	The size of value labels in the diagram. Default is 4, recommended values range between 2 and 8
<code>axisLabelAngle.x</code>	Angle for axis-labels.
<code>breakTitleAt</code>	Wordwrap for diagram title. Determines how many chars of the title are displayed in one line and when a line break is inserted into the title.
<code>breakLabelsAt</code>	Wordwrap for diagram labels. Determines how many chars of the category labels are displayed in one line and when a line break is inserted.
<code>breakLegendTitleAt</code>	Wordwrap for diagram legend title. Determines how many chars of the legend's title are displayed in one line and when a line break is inserted.
<code>breakLegendLabelsAt</code>	Wordwrap for diagram legend labels. Determines how many chars of the legend labels are displayed in one line and when a line break is inserted.
<code>gridBreaksAt</code>	Sets the breaks on the y axis, i.e. at every n'th position a major grid is being printed.
<code>barWidth</code>	Width of bars. Recommended values for this parameter are from 0.4 to 1.5
<code>innerBoxPlotWidth</code>	The width of the inner box plot that is plotted inside of violin plots. Only applies if type is "violin". Default value is 0.15
<code>innerBoxPlotDotSize</code>	Size of mean dot inside a violin plot. Applies only when type is set to "violin".
<code>barSpace</code>	Spacing between bars. Default value is 0.1. If 0 is used, the grouped bars are stucked together and have no space in between. Recommended values for this parameter are from 0 to 0.5
<code>barColor</code>	User defined color for bars. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • If not specified (NULL), a default red-green-yellow color palette will be used for the bar charts. • If <code>barColor</code> is "gs", a greyscale will be used. • If <code>barColor</code> is "bw", a monochrome white filling will be used.

- If `barColor` is "brewer", use the `colorPalette` parameter to specify a palette of the <http://colorbrewer2.org>.

Else specify your own color values as vector (e.g. `barColor=c("#f00000", "#00ff00", "#0080ff")`).

<code>colorPalette</code>	If <code>barColor</code> is "brewer", specify a color palette from the http://colorbrewer2.org here. All color brewer palettes supported by ggplot are accepted here.
<code>barAlpha</code>	Specify the transparency (alpha value) of bars.
<code>lineType</code>	The linetype when using line diagrams. Only applies, when parameter type is set to "lines".
<code>lineSize</code>	The size of lines in a line diagram. Only applies, when parameter type is set to "lines".
<code>lineAlpha</code>	The alpha value of lines in a line diagram. Only applies, when parameter type is set to "lines".
<code>smoothLines</code>	Prints a smooth line curve. Only applies, when parameter type is set to "lines".
<code>axisLabelColor</code>	User defined color for axis labels. If not specified, a default dark gray color palette will be used for the labels.
<code>borderColor</code>	User defined color of whole diagram border (panel border).
<code>axisColor</code>	User defined color of axis border (y- and x-axis, in case the axes should have different colors than the diagram border).
<code>barOutline</code>	If TRUE, each bar gets a colored outline. Default is FALSE.
<code>barOutlineSize</code>	The size of the bar outlines. Only applies if <code>barOutline</code> is TRUE. Default is 0.2
<code>barOutlineColor</code>	The color of the bar outline. Only applies, if <code>barOutline</code> is set to TRUE.
<code>majorGridColor</code>	Specifies the color of the major grid lines of the diagram background.
<code>minorGridColor</code>	Specifies the color of the minor grid lines of the diagram background.
<code>hideGrid.x</code>	If TRUE, the x-axis-gridlines are hidden. Default is FALSE.
<code>hideGrid.y</code>	If TRUE, the y-axis-gridlines are hidden. Default is FALSE.
<code>expand.grid</code>	If TRUE, the plot grid is expanded, i.e. there is a small margin between axes and plotting region. Default is FALSE.
<code>showValueLabels</code>	Whether counts and percentage values should be plotted to each bar. Default is TRUE.
<code>showCountValues</code>	If TRUE (default), count values are be plotted to each bar. If FALSE, count values are removed.
<code>showPercentageValues</code>	If TRUE (default), percentage values are be plotted to each bar, if FALSE, percentage-values are removed.
<code>showAxisLabels.x</code>	Whether x axis labels (category names) should be shown or not.
<code>showAxisLabels.y</code>	Whether y axis labels (count values) should be shown or not.
<code>showTickMarks</code>	Whether tick marks of axes should be shown or not.

showPlotAnnotation	If TRUE, the groups of dots in a dot-plot are highlighted with a shaded rectangle.
showMeanIntercept	if TRUE, a vertical line in histograms is drawn to indicate the mean value of the count variables. Only applies to histogram-charts.
showMeanValue	If TRUE (default value), the mean value is printed to the vertical line that indicates the mean value of the count variables. Only applies to histogram-charts.
showStandardDeviation	If TRUE, the standard deviation is annotated as shaded rectangle around the mean intercept line. Only applies to histogram-charts. The shaded rectangles have borders in the group colors, so it's easier to see which shaded area belongs to which mean value resp. group
showTableSummary	If TRUE (default), a summary of the cross tabulation with N, Chi-square (see chisq.test), df, Cramer's V or Phi-value and p-value is printed to the upper right corner of the diagram. If a cell contains expected values lower than five (or lower than 10 if df is 1), the Fisher's exact test (see fisher.test) is computed instead of Chi-square test. If the table's matrix is larger than 2x2, Fisher's exact test with Monte Carlo simulation is computed. Only applies to bar-charts or dot-plots, i.e. when parameter type is either "bars" or "dots".
summaryLabelColor	The color of the table summary labels.
showGroupCount	if TRUE, the count within each group is added to the category labels (e.g. "Cat 1 (n=87)"). Default value is FALSE.
tableSummaryPos	Position of the model summary which is printed when showTableSummary is TRUE. Default is "r", i.e. it's printed to the upper right corner. Use "l" for upper left corner.
meanInterceptLineType	The linetype of the mean intercept line. Only applies to histogram-charts and when showMeanIntercept is TRUE.
meanInterceptLineSize	The size of the mean intercept line. Only applies to histogram-charts and when showMeanIntercept is TRUE.
valueLabelColor	The color of the value labels (numbers) inside the diagram.
axisTitle.x	A label for the x axis. Useful when plotting histograms with metric scales where no category labels are assigned to the x axis. Use "auto" to automatically detect variable names that will be used as title (see sjp.setVariableLabels for details).
axisTitle.y	A label for the y axis. Useful when plotting histograms with metric scales where no category labels are assigned to the y axis.
axisTitleColor	The color of the x and y axis labels. Refers to axisTitle.x and axisTitle.y, not to the tick mark or category labels.
axisTitleSize	The size of the x and y axis labels. Refers to axisTitle.x and axisTitle.y, not to the tick mark or category labels.

autoGroupAt	A value indicating at which length of unique values of varCount the variable is automatically grouped into smaller units (see <code>sju.groupVar</code>). If varCount has large numbers of unique values, too many bars for the graph have to be plotted. Hence it's recommended to group such variables. For example, if autoGroupAt is 50, i.e. if varCount has 50 and more unique values it will be grouped using <code>sju.groupVar</code> with <code>groupsize="auto"</code> parameter. By default, the maximum group count is 30. However, if autoGroupAt is less than 30, autoGroupAt groups are built. Default value for autoGroupAt is NULL, i.e. auto-grouping is off.
startAxisAt	Determines the first value on the x-axis. By default, this value is set to "auto", i.e. the value range on the x axis starts with the lowest value of varCount. If you set startAxisAt to 1, you may have zero counts if the lowest value of varCount is larger than 1 and hence no bars plotted for these values in such cases.
theme	Specifies the diagram's background theme. Default (parameter NULL) is a gray background with white grids. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Use "bw" for a white background with gray grids • "classic" for a classic theme (black border, no grids) • "minimal" for a minimalistic theme (no border, gray grids) • "none" for no borders, grids and ticks or • "themr" if you are using the ggthemr package (in such cases, you may use the ggthemr::swatch function to retrieve theme-colors for the barColor parameter) <p>See http://rpubs.com/sjPlot/custplot for details and examples.</p>
legendPos	The position of the legend, if a legend is drawn. Use "bottom", "top", "left" or "right" to position the legend above, below, on the left or right side of the diagram. Right positioning is default.
legendSize	The text size of the legend. Default is 1. Relative size, so recommended values are from 0.3 to 2.5
legendBorderColor	Color of the legend's border. Default is "white", so no visible border is drawn.
legendBackColor	Fill color of the legend's background. Default is "white", so no visible background is drawn.
flipCoordinates	If TRUE, the x and y axis are swapped.
labelPos	If flipCoordinates is TRUE, use this parameter to specify value label position. Can be either "inside" or "outside" (default). You may specify initial letter only. If flipCoordinates is FALSE, this parameter will be ignored.
na.rm	If TRUE, missings are not included in the frequency calculation and diagram plot.
printPlot	If TRUE (default), plots the results as graph. Use FALSE if you don't want to plot any graphs. In either case, the ggplot-object will be returned as value.

Value

(Invisibly) returns the ggplot-object with the complete plot (plot) as well as the data frame that was used for setting up the ggplot-object (df).

References

- <http://rpubs.com/sjPlot/sjprpfrq>
- <http://strengejacke.wordpress.com/sjplot-r-package/>

Examples

```
# histogram with EUROFAMCARE sample dataset
data(efc)
efc.val <- sji.getValueLabels(efc)
efc.var <- sji.getVariableLabels(efc)
sjp.grpfrq(efc$e17age,
           efc$e16sex,
           title=efc.var['e17age'],
           legendTitle=efc.var['e16sex'],
           type="hist",
           showValueLabels=FALSE,
           showMeanIntercept=TRUE)

# boxplot
sjp.grpfrq(efc$e17age, efc$e42dep, type="box")

# -----
# auto-detection of value labels and variable names
# -----
efc.var <- sji.getVariableLabels(efc)
efc <- sji.setVariableLabels(efc, efc.var)
# grouped bars using necessary y-limit
sjp.grpfrq(efc$e42dep, efc$e16sex, title="auto")

# grouped bars using the maximum y-limit
sjp.grpfrq(efc$e42dep,
           efc$e16sex,
           title=efc.var['e42dep'],
           axisLabels.x=efc.val[['e42dep']], # not needed for SPSS-data sets
           legendTitle=efc.var['e16sex'],
           legendLabels=efc.val[['e16sex']], # not needed for SPSS-data sets
           maxYlim=TRUE)

# box plots with interaction variable
sjp.grpfrq(efc$e17age,
           efc$e42dep,
           interactionVar=efc$e16sex,
           title=paste(efc.var['e17age'], "by", efc.var['e42dep'], "and", efc.var['e16sex']),
           axisLabels.x=efc.val[['e17age']],
           interactionVarLabels=efc.val[['e16sex']],
           legendTitle=efc.var['e42dep'],
           legendLabels=efc.val[['e42dep']],
           type="box")

# Grouped bar plot ranging from 1 to 28 (though scale starts with 7)
sjp.grpfrq(efc$neg_c_7, efc$e42dep, showValueLabels=FALSE, startAxisAt=1)
# Same grouped bar plot ranging from 7 to 28
```

```
sjp.grpfrq(efc$neg_c_7, efc$e42dep, showValueLabels=FALSE)
```

```
sjp.likert
```

```
Plot likert scales as centered stacked bars
```

Description

Plot likert scales as centered stacked bars. "Neutral" categories (odd-numbered categories) will be removed from the plot.

Usage

```
sjp.likert(items, legendLabels = NULL, orderBy = NULL,
  reverseOrder = FALSE, dropLevels = NULL, weightBy = NULL,
  weightByTitleString = NULL, hideLegend = FALSE, title = NULL,
  titleSize = 1.3, titleColor = "black", legendTitle = NULL,
  includeN = TRUE, axisLabels.y = NULL, axisLabelSize = 1.1,
  axisLabelAngle.x = 0, axisLabelColor = "gray30", valueLabelSize = 4,
  valueLabelColor = "black", breakTitleAt = 50, breakLabelsAt = 30,
  breakLegendTitleAt = 30, breakLegendLabelsAt = 28, gridRange = 1,
  gridBreaksAt = 0.2, expand.grid = TRUE, barWidth = 0.5,
  barColor = NULL, colorPalette = "GnBu", barAlpha = 1,
  borderColor = NULL, axisColor = NULL, barOutline = FALSE,
  barOutlineColor = "black", majorGridColor = NULL, minorGridColor = NULL,
  hideGrid.x = FALSE, hideGrid.y = FALSE, axisTitle.x = NULL,
  axisTitle.y = NULL, axisTitleColor = "black", axisTitleSize = 1.3,
  theme = NULL, showTickMarks = FALSE, showValueLabels = TRUE,
  jitterValueLabels = FALSE, showItemLabels = TRUE,
  showSeparatorLine = FALSE, separatorLineColor = "grey80",
  separatorLineSize = 0.3, legendPos = "right", legendSize = 1,
  legendBorderColor = "white", legendBackColor = "white",
  flipCoordinates = TRUE, printPlot = TRUE)
```

Arguments

items	A data frame with each column representing one likert-item.
legendLabels	A list or vector of strings that indicate the likert-scale-categories and which appear as legend text.
orderBy	Indicates whether the items should be ordered by total sum of positive or negative answers. Use "pos" to order descending by sum of positive answers, "neg" for sorting descending negative answers or NULL (default) for no sorting.
reverseOrder	If TRUE, the item order (positive/negative) are reversed. Default is FALSE.
dropLevels	Indicates specific factor levels that should be dropped from the items before the likert scale is plotted. Default is NULL, hence all factor levels are included. Exampe to drop first factor level: dropLevels=c(1).
weightBy	A weight factor that will be applied to weight all cases from items.

<code>weightByTitleString</code>	If a weight factor is supplied via the parameter <code>weightBy</code> , the diagram's title may indicate this with a remark. Default is NULL, so the diagram's title will not be modified when cases are weighted. Use a string as parameter, e.g.: <code>weightByTitleString=" (weighted)"</code>
<code>hideLegend</code>	Indicates whether legend (guide) should be shown or not.
<code>title</code>	Title of the diagram, plotted above the whole diagram panel.
<code>titleSize</code>	The size of the plot title. Default is 1.3.
<code>titleColor</code>	The color of the plot title. Default is "black".
<code>legendTitle</code>	Title of the diagram's legend.
<code>includeN</code>	If TRUE (default), the N of each item is included into axis labels.
<code>axisLabels.y</code>	Labels for the y-axis (the labels of the items). These parameters must be passed as list! Example: <code>axisLabels.y=list(c("Q1", "Q2", "Q3"))</code> Axis labels will automatically be detected, when they have a "variable.label" attribute (see sjp.setVariableLabels) for details).
<code>axisLabelSize</code>	The size of category labels at the axes. Default is 1.1, recommended values range between 0.5 and 3.0
<code>axisLabelAngle.x</code>	Angle for axis-labels.
<code>axisLabelColor</code>	User defined color for axis labels. If not specified, a default dark gray color palette will be used for the labels.
<code>valueLabelSize</code>	The size of value labels in the diagram. Default is 4, recommended values range between 2 and 8
<code>valueLabelColor</code>	The color of value labels in the diagram. Default is black.
<code>breakTitleAt</code>	Wordwrap for diagram title. Determines how many chars of the title are displayed in one line and when a line break is inserted into the title.
<code>breakLabelsAt</code>	Wordwrap for diagram labels. Determines how many chars of the category labels are displayed in one line and when a line break is inserted.
<code>breakLegendTitleAt</code>	Wordwrap for diagram legend title. Determines how many chars of the legend's title are displayed in one line and when a line break is inserted.
<code>breakLegendLabelsAt</code>	Wordwrap for diagram legend labels. Determines how many chars of the legend labels are displayed in one line and when a line break is inserted.
<code>gridRange</code>	Sets the limit of the x-axis-range. Default is 1, so the x-scale ranges from zero to 100 percent on both sides from the center. Valid values range from 0 (0 percent) to 1 (100 percent).
<code>gridBreaksAt</code>	Sets the breaks on the y axis, i.e. at every n'th position a major grid is being printed. Valid values range from 0 to 1.
<code>expand.grid</code>	If TRUE (default), the diagram has margins, i.e. the y-axis is not exceeded to the diagram's boundaries.
<code>barWidth</code>	Width of bars. Recommended values for this parameter are from 0.4 to 1.5

barColor	User defined color for bars. If not specified (NULL), a default red-green color palette for four(!) categories will be used for the bar charts. You can use pre-defined color-sets that are independent from the amount of categories: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • If barColor is "brown", a brown-marine-palette will be used. • If barColor is "violet", a violet-green palette will be used. • If barColor is "pink", a pink-green palette will be used. • If barColor is "brewer", use the colorPalette parameter to specify a palette of the color brewer. Else specify your own color values as vector (e.g. barColor=c("darkred", "red", "green", "darkgreen"))
colorPalette	If barColor is "brewer", specify a color palette from the color brewer here. All color brewer palettes supported by ggplot are accepted here.
barAlpha	Specify the transparency (alpha value) of bars.
borderColor	User defined color of whole diagram border (panel border).
barOutline	If TRUE, each bar gets a colored outline. Default is FALSE.
barOutlineColor	The color of the bar outline. Only applies, if barOutline is set to TRUE.
majorGridColor	Specifies the color of the major grid lines of the diagram background.
minorGridColor	Specifies the color of the minor grid lines of the diagram background.
hideGrid.x	If TRUE, the x-axis-gridlines are hidden. Default if FALSE.
hideGrid.y	If TRUE, the y-axis-gridlines are hidden. Default if FALSE.
axisColor	User defined color of axis border (y- and x-axis, in case the axes should have different colors than the diagram border).
axisTitle.x	A label for the x axis. Useful when plotting histograms with metric scales where no category labels are assigned to the x axis.
axisTitle.y	A label for the y axis. Useful when plotting histograms with metric scales where no category labels are assigned to the y axis.
axisTitleColor	The color of the x and y axis labels. refers to axisTitle.x and axisTitle.y, not to the tick mark or category labels.
axisTitleSize	The size of the x and y axis labels. refers to axisTitle.x and axisTitle.y, not to the tick mark or category labels.
showValueLabels	Whether counts and percentage values should be plotted to each bar
jitterValueLabels	If TRUE, the value labels on the bars will be "jittered", i.e. they have alternating vertical positions to avoid overlapping of labels in case bars are very short. Default is FALSE.
showItemLabels	Whether x axis text (category names) should be shown or not
showTickMarks	Whether tick marks of axes should be shown or not
showSeparatorLine	If TRUE, a line is drawn to visually "separate" each bar in the diagram.
separatorLineColor	The color of the separator line. Only applies, if showSeparatorLine is TRUE

separatorLineSize	The size of the separator line. only applies, if showSeparatorLine is TRUE
legendPos	The position of the legend. Default is "right". Use one of the following values: "right", "left", "bottom", "top".
legendSize	The size of the legend.
legendBorderColor	The border color of the legend.
legendBackColor	The background color of the legend.
theme	Specifies the diagram's background theme. Default (parameter NULL) is a gray background with white grids. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Use "bw" for a white background with gray grids • "classic" for a classic theme (black border, no grids) • "minimal" for a minimalistic theme (no border, gray grids) • "none" for no borders, grids and ticks or • "themr" if you are using the ggthemr package See http://rpubs.com/sjPlot/custplot for details and examples.
flipCoordinates	If TRUE, the x and y axis are swapped.
printPlot	If TRUE (default), plots the results as graph. Use FALSE if you don't want to plot any graphs. In either case, the ggplot-object will be returned as value.

Value

(Invisibly) returns the ggplot-object with the complete plot (plot) as well as the data frame that was used for setting up the ggplot-object (df).

Note

Since package version 1.3, the parameter legendLabels, which represent the value labels, are retrieved automatically if a) the variables in items come from a data frame that was imported with the `sji.SPSS` function (because then value labels are attached as attributes to the data) or b) when the variables are factors with named factor levels (e.g., see column group in dataset `PlantGrowth`). However, you still can use own parameters as axis- and legendlabels.

Transformation of data and ggplot-code taken from <http://statisfactions.com/2012/improved-net-stacked-distribi>

References

<http://strengjacke.wordpress.com/sjplot-r-package/>

<http://strengjacke.wordpress.com/2013/07/17/plotting-likert-scales-net-stacked-distributions-with->

See Also

[sjp.stackfrq](#)

Examples

```

# prepare data for dichotomous likert scale, 5 items
likert_2 <- data.frame(as.factor(sample(1:2, 500, replace=TRUE, prob=c(0.3,0.7))),
                      as.factor(sample(1:2, 500, replace=TRUE, prob=c(0.6,0.4))),
                      as.factor(sample(1:2, 500, replace=TRUE, prob=c(0.25,0.75))),
                      as.factor(sample(1:2, 500, replace=TRUE, prob=c(0.9,0.1))),
                      as.factor(sample(1:2, 500, replace=TRUE, prob=c(0.35,0.65))))

# create labels
levels_2 <- list(c("Disagree", "Agree"))

# prepare data for 4-category likert scale, 5 items
likert_4 <- data.frame(as.factor(sample(1:4, 500, replace=TRUE, prob=c(0.2,0.3,0.1,0.4))),
                      as.factor(sample(1:4, 500, replace=TRUE, prob=c(0.5,0.25,0.15,0.1))),
                      as.factor(sample(1:4, 500, replace=TRUE, prob=c(0.25,0.1,0.4,0.25))),
                      as.factor(sample(1:4, 500, replace=TRUE, prob=c(0.1,0.4,0.4,0.1))),
                      as.factor(sample(1:4, 500, replace=TRUE, prob=c(0.35,0.25,0.15,0.25))))

# create labels
levels_4 <- list(c("Strongly disagree", "Disagree", "Agree", "Strongly Agree"))

# prepare data for 6-category likert scale, 5 items
likert_6 <- data.frame(
  as.factor(sample(1:6, 500, replace=TRUE, prob=c(0.2,0.1,0.1,0.3,0.2,0.1))),
  as.factor(sample(1:6, 500, replace=TRUE, prob=c(0.15,0.15,0.3,0.1,0.1,0.2))),
  as.factor(sample(1:6, 500, replace=TRUE, prob=c(0.2,0.25,0.05,0.2,0.2,0.2))),
  as.factor(sample(1:6, 500, replace=TRUE, prob=c(0.2,0.1,0.1,0.4,0.1,0.1))),
  as.factor(sample(1:6, 500, replace=TRUE, prob=c(0.1,0.4,0.1,0.3,0.05,0.15))))

# create labels
levels_6 <- list(c("Very strongly disagree", "Strongly disagree", "Disagree",
                  "Agree", "Strongly Agree", "Very strongly agree"))

# create item labels
items <- list(c("Q1", "Q2", "Q3", "Q4", "Q5"))

# plot dichotomous likert scale, ordered by "negative" values
sjp.likert(likert_2, legendLabels=levels_2, axisLabels.y=items, orderBy="neg")

# plot 4-category-likert-scale, no order
sjp.likert(likert_4, legendLabels=levels_4, axisLabels.y=items)

# plot 4-category-likert-scale, ordered by positive values,
# in brown color scale and with jittered value labels
sjp.likert(likert_6, legendLabels=levels_6, barColor="brown",
           axisLabels.y=items, orderBy="pos", jitterValueLabels=TRUE)

```

 sjp.lm

Plot beta coefficients of lm

Description

Plot beta coefficients of linear regressions with confidence intervals as dot plot (forest plot). Additionally, the standardized beta values are plotted as red dots.

Usage

```

sjp.lm(fit, sort = "beta", title = NULL, titleSize = 1.3,
  titleColor = "black", axisLabels.y = NULL, showAxisLabels.y = TRUE,
  axisLabelSize = 1.1, axisLabelColor = "gray30",
  axisTitle.x = "Estimates", axisTitleSize = 1.4,
  axisTitleColor = c("#444444"), axisLimits = NULL,
  valueLabelColor = "grey20", valueLabelColorNS = "grey50",
  valueLabelSize = 4.5, valueLabelAlpha = 0.8, axisLabelAngle.x = 0,
  axisLabelAngle.y = 0, errorBarColor = "#3366a0", errorBarWidth = 0,
  errorBarSize = 0.8, pointColor = "#3366a0", pointSize = 3,
  pointColorStdBeta = "#cc5533", pointSizeStdBeta = 3,
  stdBetaLineType = 2, stdBetaLineAlpha = 0.3, interceptLineType = 2,
  interceptLineColor = "grey70", breakTitleAt = 50, breakLabelsAt = 12,
  gridBreaksAt = NULL, borderColor = NULL, axisColor = NULL,
  theme = NULL, flipCoordinates = TRUE, majorGridColor = NULL,
  minorGridColor = NULL, hideGrid.x = FALSE, hideGrid.y = FALSE,
  showTickMarks = TRUE, showValueLabels = TRUE, labelDigits = 2,
  showPValueLabels = TRUE, showModelSummary = TRUE,
  showStandardBeta = FALSE, showStandardBetaLine = FALSE,
  printPlot = TRUE)

```

Arguments

<code>fit</code>	The model of the linear regression (lm-Object).
<code>title</code>	Diagram's title as string. Example: <code>title=c("my title")</code>
<code>titleSize</code>	The size of the plot title. Default is 1.3.
<code>titleColor</code>	The color of the plot title. Default is "black".
<code>sort</code>	Determines whether the predictors are sorted by beta-values (default, or use "beta" as parameter) or by standardized beta values (use "std").
<code>axisLabels.y</code>	Labels of the predictor variables (independent vars) that are used for labelling the axis. Passed as vector of strings. Example: <code>axisLabels.y=c("Label1", "Label2", "Label3")</code> . Note: If you use the sji.SPSS function and the sji.getValueLabels function, you receive a list object with label string. The labels may also be passed as list object. They will be unlisted and converted to character vector automatically.
<code>showAxisLabels.y</code>	Whether x axis text (category names, predictor labels) should be shown (use TRUE) or not. Default is TRUE
<code>axisLabelSize</code>	The size of value labels in the diagram. Default is 4, recommended values range between 2 and 8.
<code>axisLabelColor</code>	The color of the category labels (predictor labels). Default is a dark grey (grey30).
<code>axisTitle.x</code>	A label for the x axis. Default is "Estimates".
<code>axisTitleColor</code>	The color of the x axis label. Default is a dark grey.
<code>axisTitleSize</code>	The size of the x axis label. Default is 1.4.

<code>axisLimits</code>	Defines the range of the axis where the beta coefficients and their confidence intervals are drawn. By default, the limits range from the lowest confidence interval to the highest one, so the diagram has maximum zoom. Use your own values as 2-value-vector, for instance: <code>limits=c(-0.8, 0.8)</code> .
<code>valueLabelColor</code>	Colour of the values (significant beta coefficients) inside the diagrams. Only applies, when parameter <code>showValueLabels</code> is set to TRUE. Use any valid colour value, e.g. <code>valueLabelColor="grey50"</code> or <code>valueLabelColor=c("#cc3366")</code> .
<code>valueLabelColorNS</code>	Colour of the non significant values (non significant beta coefficients) inside the diagrams. Only applies, when parameter <code>showValueLabels</code> is set to TRUE. Use any valid colour value, e.g. <code>valueLabelColor="grey50"</code> or <code>valueLabelColor=c("#cc3366")</code> .
<code>valueLabelSize</code>	Size of the value labels. Default is 4.5. Recommended Values range from 2 to 8
<code>valueLabelAlpha</code>	The alpha level (transparency) of the value labels. Default is 0.8, use any value from 0 to 1.
<code>axisLabelAngle.x</code>	Angle for axis-labels where the estimates are printed. Note that due to the coordinate flip, the actual y-axis with estimates labels are appearing on the x-axis.
<code>axisLabelAngle.y</code>	Angle for axis-labels, passed as numeric value.
<code>errorBarColor</code>	The color of the error bars that indicate the confidence intervals of the beta-coefficients
<code>errorBarWidth</code>	The width of the error bar ends. Default is 0
<code>errorBarSize</code>	The size of the error bar. Default is 0.8
<code>pointColor</code>	The colour of the points that indicate the beta-value.
<code>pointSize</code>	The size of the points that indicate the beta-value. Default is 3.
<code>pointColorStdBeta</code>	The colour of the points that indicate the standardized beta-value.
<code>pointSizeStdBeta</code>	The size of the points that indicate the standardized beta-value. Default is 3.
<code>stdBetaLineType</code>	The standardized beta-value dots are connected by a thin line for a better overview. With this parameter you can specify the line type.
<code>stdBetaLineAlpha</code>	The alpha-value for the line that connects the standardized beta-value dots.
<code>interceptLineType</code>	The linetype of the intercept line (zero point). Default is 2 (dashed line).
<code>interceptLineColor</code>	The color of the intercept line. Default value is "grey70".
<code>breakTitleAt</code>	Wordwrap for diagram title. Determines how many chars of the title are displayed in one line and when a line break is inserted into the title
<code>breakLabelsAt</code>	Wordwrap for diagram labels. Determines how many chars of the category labels are displayed in one line and when a line break is inserted

gridBreaksAt	Sets the breaks on the y axis, i.e. at every n`th position a major grid is being printed. Default is NULL, so <code>pretty</code> gridbeaks will be used.
borderColor	User defined color of whole diagram border (panel border).
axisColor	User defined color of axis border (y- and x-axis, in case the axes should have different colors than the diagram border).
theme	Specifies the diagram`s background theme. Default (parameter NULL) is a gray background with white grids. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Use "bw" for a white background with gray grids • "classic" for a classic theme (black border, no grids) • "minimal" for a minimalistic theme (no border,gray grids) • "none" for no borders, grids and ticks or • "themr" if you are using the ggthemr package (in such cases, you may use the ggthemr::swatch function to retrieve theme-colors for the pointColor parameter) <p>See http://rpubs.com/sjPlot/custplot for details and examples.</p>
flipCoordinates	If TRUE (default), predictors are plotted on the left y-axis and estimate values are plotted on the x-axis.
majorGridColor	Specifies the color of the major grid lines of the diagram background.
minorGridColor	Specifies the color of the minor grid lines of the diagram background.
hideGrid.x	If TRUE, the x-axis-gridlines are hidden. Default if FALSE.
hideGrid.y	If TRUE, the y-axis-gridlines are hidden. Default if FALSE.
showTickMarks	Whether tick marks of axes should be shown or not
showValueLabels	Whether the beta and standardized beta values should be plotted to each dot or not.
labelDigits	The amount of digits for rounding the estimations (see showValueLabels). Default is 2, i.e. estimators have 2 digits after decimal point.
showPValueLabels	Whether the significance levels of each coefficient should be appended to values or not
showModelSummary	If TRUE (default), a summary of the regression model with Intercept, R-square, F-Test and AIC-value is printed to the lower right corner of the diagram.
showStandardBeta	Whether or not the dots for the standardized beta values should be plotted to the diagram.
showStandardBetaLine	Whether or not the connecting line for the standardized beta values should be plotted to the diagram. Default is FALSE.
printPlot	If TRUE (default), plots the results as graph. Use FALSE if you don`t want to plot any graphs. In either case, the ggplot-object will be returned as value.

Value

(Invisibly) returns the ggplot-object with the complete plot (plot) as well as the data frame that was used for setting up the ggplot-object (df).

Note

Based on an an idea from surefoss: <http://www.surefoss.org/dataanalysis/plotting-odds-ratios-aka-a-forrest>

References

- <http://rpubs.com/sjPlot/sjplm>
- <http://strengjacke.wordpress.com/sjplot-r-package/>

See Also

[sjp.lm.ma](#)
[sjp.reglin](#)
[sjp.lm.int](#)
[sjp.scatter](#)
[sjs.betaCoef](#)

Examples

```
# fit linear model
fit <- lm(airquality$Ozone ~ airquality$Wind + airquality$Temp + airquality$Solar.R)

# plot estimates with CI and standardized beta-values
sjp.lm(fit, gridBreaksAt=2)

# plot estimates with CI without standardized beta-values
# and with narrower tick marks (because "gridBreaksAt" was not specified)
sjp.lm(fit, showStandardBeta=FALSE)
```

sjp.lm.int

Plot interaction terms (moderation) of linear models

Description

Plot regression curves of significant interaction terms (moderation) in linear models (lm). Note that beside interaction terms, also the single predictors of each interaction must be included in the fitted model as well. Thus, `lm(dep~pred1*pred2)` will work, but `lm(dep~pred1:pred2)` won't!

Usage

```
sjp.lm.int(fit, smooth = "none", diff = FALSE, moderatorValues = "minmax",
  swapPredictors = FALSE, plevel = 0.05, title = NULL, titleSize = 1.3,
  titleColor = "black", fillColor = "grey", fillAlpha = 0.4,
  lowerBoundColor = "#3366cc", upperBoundColor = "#cc3300",
  meanColor = "#00cc33", lineColor = "#33cc66", axisTitle.x = NULL,
  axisTitle.y = NULL, axisLabelColor = "gray30", axisLabelSize = 1.1,
  axisTitleColor = "black", axisTitleSize = 1.3, legendLabels = NULL,
  legendLabelSize = 0.9, legendLabelColor = "black",
  showValueLabels = FALSE, valueLabelSize = 4, valueLabelColor = "black",
  valueLabelAlpha = 0.8, breakTitleAt = 50, breakLegendLabelsAt = 20,
  breakAnnotationLabelsAt = 50, axisLimits.y = NULL, gridBreaksAt = NULL,
  theme = NULL, showTickMarks = TRUE, showInterceptLines = FALSE,
  showInterceptLabels = TRUE, interceptLineColor = "#3366cc",
  estLineColor = "#cc3300", lineLabelSize = 3.7, lineLabelColor = "black",
  lineLabelString = "(no interaction)", borderColor = NULL,
  axisColor = NULL, majorGridColor = NULL, minorGridColor = NULL,
  hideGrid.x = FALSE, hideGrid.y = FALSE, printPlot = TRUE)
```

Arguments

<code>fit</code>	the fitted linear model (lm) object, including interaction terms
<code>smooth</code>	smoothes the regression line in case it is not linear. Default is "none", so no smoothing is applied. Use "loess" for loess-smoothing or "lm" to force linear regression lines.
<code>diff</code>	if FALSE (default), the minimum and maximum interaction effects of predictor 2 on predictor 1 are shown (one line each). if TRUE, only the difference between minimum and maximum interaction effect is shown (single line)
<code>moderatorValues</code>	indicates which values of the moderator variable should be used when plotting the effects of the independent variable on the dependent variable. By default, "minmax" is used, i.e. the minimum and maximum values (lower and upper bounds) of the moderator are used to plot the interaction between independent variable and moderator. Use "meansd" to use the mean value of the moderator as well as one standard deviation below and above mean value to plot the effect of the moderator on the independent variable (following the convention suggested by Cohen and Cohen and popularized by Aiken and West, i.e. using the mean, the value one standard deviation above, and the value one standard deviation below the mean as values of the moderator, see http://www.theanalysisfactor.com/3-tips-interpreting-moderation/).
<code>swapPredictors</code>	if TRUE, the predictor with less unique values is printed along the x-axis. Default is FALSE, so the predictor with more unique values is printed along the x-axis.
<code>plevel</code>	Indicates at which p-value an interaction term is considered as significant. Default is 0.05 (5 percent).
<code>title</code>	a default title used for the plots. Default value is NULL, which means that each plot's title includes the dependent variable as well as the names of the interaction terms.

<code>titleSize</code>	The size of the plot title. Default is 1.3.
<code>titleColor</code>	The color of the plot title. Default is "black".
<code>fillColor</code>	fill color of the shaded area between the minimum and maximum lines. Default is "grey". Either set <code>fillColor</code> to NULL or use 0 for <code>fillAlpha</code> if you want to hide the shaded area.
<code>fillAlpha</code>	alpha value (transparency) of the shaded area between the minimum and maximum lines. Default is 0.4. Use either 0 or set <code>fillColor</code> to NULL if you want to hide the shaded area.
<code>lowerBoundColor</code>	the color of the line indicating the lower bound of the interaction term (moderator value). Default value is "#3366cc" (blue-like)
<code>upperBoundColor</code>	the color of the line indicating the upper bound of the interaction term (moderator value). Default value is "#cc3300" (red-like)
<code>meanColor</code>	the color of the line indicating the mean value of the interaction term (moderator value). Only applies, when <code>moderatorValues</code> is "meansd".
<code>lineColor</code>	the color of the line indicating the upper difference between lower and upper bound of interaction terms. Only applies if <code>diff</code> is TRUE. Default value is "#33cc66" (green-like)
<code>axisTitle.x</code>	a default title used for the x-axis. Default value is NULL, which means that each plot's x-axis uses the predictor's name as title.
<code>axisTitle.y</code>	a default title used for the y-axis. Default value is NULL, which means that each plot's y-axis uses the dependent variable's name as title.
<code>axisLabelColor</code>	the color value for the axis labels at the tick marks. Default value is "darkgray".
<code>axisLabelSize</code>	The size of axis labels. Default is 1.1, recommended values range between 0.5 and 3.0
<code>axisTitleColor</code>	the color value for the axis titles (both x and y). Default value is "black".
<code>axisTitleSize</code>	The size of axis titles (both x and y). Default is 1.3, recommended values range between 0.5 and 3.0
<code>legendLabels</code>	Labels for the guide/legend. Default is NULL, so the name of the predictor with min/max-effect is used as legend label.
<code>legendLabelSize</code>	The size of legend labels. Default is 0.9, recommended values range between 0.5 and 3.0
<code>legendLabelColor</code>	user defined color for legend labels. If not specified, black will be used for the labels
<code>showValueLabels</code>	if TRUE, value labels are plotted along the lines. Default is FALSE.
<code>valueLabelSize</code>	size of the value labels. Default is 4. Recommended Values range from 2 to 8
<code>valueLabelColor</code>	colour of the values inside the diagrams. Only applies, when parameter <code>showValueLabels</code> is set to TRUE. Use any valid colour value, e.g. <code>valueLabelColor="grey50"</code> or <code>valueLabelColor=c("#cc3366")</code> . Default is "black".

valueLabelAlpha	the alpha level (transparency) of the value labels. Default is 0.8, use any value from 0 to 1.
breakTitleAt	Wordwrap for diagram's title. Determines how many chars of the title are displayed in one line and when a line break is inserted. Default is 50.
breakLegendLabelsAt	Wordwrap for diagram legend labels. Determines how many chars of the legend labels are displayed in one line and when a line break is inserted. Default is 20.
breakAnnotationLabelsAt	Wordwrap for diagram annotation labels. Determines how many chars of the legend labels are displayed in one line and when a line break is inserted. Default is 50. Only applies if showInterceptLine is TRUE.
axisLimits.y	A vector with two values, defining the lower and upper limit from the y-axis. By default, this value is NULL, i.e. axis limits will be calculated upon the range of y-values.
gridBreaksAt	Sets the breaks on the y axis, i.e. at every n'th position a major grid is being printed. Default is NULL.
theme	Specifies the diagram's background theme. Default (parameter NULL) is a gray background with white grids. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Use "bw" for a white background with gray grids • "classic" for a classic theme (black border, no grids) • "minimal" for a minimalistic theme (no border, gray grids) • "none" for no borders, grids and ticks or • "themr" if you are using the ggthemr package See http://rpubs.com/sjPlot/custplot for details and examples.
showTickMarks	Whether tick marks of axes should be shown or not
showInterceptLines	If TRUE, the intercept and the estimate of the predictor (reference category of predictor in case interaction is not present) are plotted.
showInterceptLabels	If TRUE (default), the intercept lines are labelled. Only applies if showInterceptLines is TRUE.
interceptLineColor	The line color of the model's intercept line. Only applies, if showInterceptLines is TRUE.
estLineColor	The line color of the model's predictor's estimate line. Only applies, if showInterceptLines is TRUE.
lineLabelSize	The size of the intercept line annotations inside the plot. Only applies if showInterceptLines is TRUE. Default is 3.7.
lineLabelColor	The color of the intercept line annotations inside the plot. Only applies if showInterceptLines is TRUE. Default is "black".
lineLabelString	Default string for the intercept lines that is appended to the predictor variable name. By default, this string is "(no interaction)".

<code>borderColor</code>	user defined color of whole diagram border (panel border)
<code>axisColor</code>	user defined color of axis border (y- and x-axis, in case the axes should have different colors than the diagram border).
<code>majorGridColor</code>	specifies the color of the major grid lines of the diagram background
<code>minorGridColor</code>	specifies the color of the minor grid lines of the diagram background
<code>hideGrid.x</code>	If TRUE, the x-axis-gridlines are hidden. Default if FALSE.
<code>hideGrid.y</code>	If TRUE, the y-axis-gridlines are hidden. Default if FALSE.
<code>printPlot</code>	If TRUE (default), plots the results as graph. Use FALSE if you don't want to plot any graphs. In either case, the ggplot-object will be returned as value.

Value

(Invisibly) returns the ggplot-objects with the complete plot-list (`plot.list`) as well as the data frame that were used for setting up the ggplot-objects (`df.list`).

Note

Beside interaction terms, also the single predictors of each interaction must be included in the fitted model as well. Thus, `lm(dep~pred1*pred2)` will work, but `lm(dep~pred1:pred2)` won't!

References

- <http://strengjacke.wordpress.com/sjplot-r-package/>
- <http://strengjacke.wordpress.com/2013/10/31/visual-interpretation-of-interaction-terms-in-linear-regression/>
- <http://www.theanalysisfactor.com/interpreting-interactions-in-regression/>
- <http://www.theanalysisfactor.com/clarifications-on-interpreting-interactions-in-regression/>
- <http://www.theanalysisfactor.com/3-tips-interpreting-moderation/>
- Aiken and West (1991). Multiple Regression: Testing and Interpreting Interactions.

See Also

[sjp.lm](#)
[sjp.emm.int](#)
[sjp.reglin](#)
[sjp.lm.ma](#)

Examples

```
# Note that the data sets used in this example may not be perfectly suitable for
# fitting linear models. I just used them because they are part of the R-software.

# fit "dummy" model.
fit <- lm(weight ~ Time * Diet, data=ChickWeight, x=TRUE)

# show summary to see significant interactions
summary(fit)
```

```

# plot regression line of interaction terms
sjp.lm.int(fit)
# plot regression line of interaction terms, including value labels
sjp.lm.int(fit, showValueLabels=TRUE)

# load sample data set
data(efc)
# create data frame with variables that should be included
# in the model
df <- as.data.frame(cbind(usage=efc$tot_sc_e,
                          sex=efc$c161sex,
                          education=efc$c172code,
                          burden=efc$neg_c_7,
                          dependency=efc$e42dep))
# convert gender predictor to factor
df$sex <- relevel(factor(df$sex), ref="2")
# fit "dummy" model
fit <- lm(usage ~ .*., data=df, x=TRUE)
summary(fit)

# plot interactions
sjp.lm.int(fit)
# plot interactions, including those with p-value up to 0.1
sjp.lm.int(fit, plevel=0.1, showInterceptLines=TRUE)

```

 sjp.lm.ma

Plot model assumptions of lm's

Description

Plots model assumptions of linear models to verify if linear regression is applicable

Usage

```
sjp.lm.ma(linreg, showOriginalModelOnly = TRUE, completeDiagnostic = FALSE)
```

Arguments

`linreg` a fitted lm-model

`showOriginalModelOnly`
if TRUE (default), only the model assumptions of the fitted model `linreg` are plotted. if FALSE, the model assumptions of an updated model where outliers are automatically excluded are also plotted.

`completeDiagnostic`
if TRUE, additional tests are performed. Default is FALSE

Value

an updated fitted linear model where outliers are dropped out.

References

<http://rpubs.com/sjPlot/sjplm>

See Also

[sjp.lm](#)
[sjp.reglin](#)
[sjp.lm.int](#)

Examples

```
## Not run:  
# fit linear model  
fit <- lm(airquality$Ozone ~ airquality$Wind + airquality$Temp + airquality$Solar.R)  
fit.updated <- sjp.lm.ma(fit)  
## End(Not run)
```

sjp.lm1

Plot regression line of fitted lm

Description

Plot a regression line with confidence interval for a fitted model with only one predictor (i.e. $lm(y \sim x)$). This function may plot two lines: The resulting linear regression line including confidence interval (in blue) by default, and a loess-smoothed line without confidence interval (in red) if parameter `showLoess` is `TRUE`. The better the linear relationship of predictor and response is, the more both lines should overlap (i.e. the red loess-smoothed line is almost linear).

Furthermore, a scatter plot of response and predictor values is plotted.

Usage

```
sjp.lm1(fit, data, title = NULL, titleSize = 1.3, titleColor = "black",  
        breakTitleAt = 50, axisLabel.x = NULL, axisLabel.y = NULL,  
        breakLabelsAt = 12, axisLabelSize = 1.1, axisLabelColor = "gray30",  
        axisTitleSize = 1.4, axisTitleColor = c("#444444"), lineColor = "blue",  
        modsumLabelColor = "grey20", modsumLabelSize = 4.5, showCI = TRUE,  
        ciLevel = 0.95, pointAlpha = 0.2, pointColor = "black",  
        showScatterPlot = TRUE, showLoess = FALSE, loessLineColor = "red",  
        showLoessCI = FALSE, loessCiLevel = 0.95, showModelSummary = TRUE,  
        borderColor = NULL, axisColor = NULL, theme = NULL,  
        majorGridColor = NULL, minorGridColor = NULL, hideGrid.x = FALSE,  
        hideGrid.y = FALSE, showTickMarks = TRUE, printPlot = TRUE)
```

Arguments

<code>fit</code>	The model of the linear regression (lm-Object).
<code>data</code>	The data/dataset/dataframe used to fit the model
<code>title</code>	Diagram's title as string. Example: <code>title=c("my title")</code>
<code>titleSize</code>	The size of the plot title. Default is 1.3.
<code>titleColor</code>	The color of the plot title. Default is "black".
<code>breakTitleAt</code>	Wordwrap for diagram title. Determines how many chars of the title are displayed in one line and when a line break is inserted into the title
<code>axisLabel.x</code>	Labels of the predictor (independent variable) that is used for labelling the axis. Passed as string. Example: <code>axisLabel.x=c("My Predictor Var")</code> . Note: If you use the <code>sjp.SPSS</code> function and the <code>sjp.getVariableLabels</code> function, you receive a character vector with variable label strings. You can use it like so: <code>axisLabel.x=sjp.getVariableLabels(efc)['quol_5']</code>
<code>axisLabel.y</code>	Labels of the response (dependent variable) that is used for labelling the axis. Passed as string. Example: <code>axisLabel.y=c("My Dependent Var")</code> . Note: If you use the <code>sjp.SPSS</code> function and the <code>sjp.getVariableLabels</code> function, you receive a character vector with variable label strings. You can use it like so: <code>axisLabel.y=sjp.getVariableLabels(efc)['neg_c_7']</code>
<code>breakLabelsAt</code>	Wordwrap for axis labels. Determines how many chars of the category labels are displayed in one line and when a line break is inserted
<code>axisLabelSize</code>	The size of axis tick marks Default is 1.1.
<code>axisLabelColor</code>	The color of the axis tick marks. Default is a dark grey (grey30).
<code>axisTitleColor</code>	The color of the axis labels (response and predictor label). Default is a dark grey.
<code>axisTitleSize</code>	The size of the axis label (response and predictor label). Default is 1.4.
<code>lineColor</code>	The color of the regression line. Default is "blue".
<code>modsumLabelColor</code>	Colour of the model summary inside the diagrams. Only applies, when parameter <code>showModelSummary</code> is set to TRUE. Use any valid colour value, e.g. <code>modsumLabelColor="grey50"</code> or <code>valueLabelColor=c("#cc3366")</code> .
<code>modsumLabelSize</code>	Size of the model summary text. Default is 4.5. Recommended Values range from 2 to 8
<code>showCI</code>	If TRUE (default), a confidence region for the regression line will be plotted. Use <code>ciLevel</code> to specify the confidence level.
<code>ciLevel</code>	The confidence level of the confidence region. Only applies when <code>showCI</code> is TRUE. Default is 0.95.
<code>pointAlpha</code>	The alpha values of the scatter plot's point-geoms. Default is 0.2.
<code>pointColor</code>	The color of the scatter plot's point-geoms. Only applies when <code>showScatterPlot</code> is TRUE. Default is "black".
<code>showScatterPlot</code>	If TRUE (default), a scatter plot of response and predictor values for each predictor of the fitted model <code>fit</code> is plotted.

showLoess	If TRUE, an additional loess-smoothed line is plotted.
loessLineColor	The color of the loess-smoothed line. Default is "red". Only applies, if showLoess is TRUE.
showLoessCI	If TRUE, a confidence region for the loess-smoothed line will be plotted. Default is FALSE. Use loessCiLevel to specify the confidence level. Only applies, if showLoess is TRUE.
loessCiLevel	The confidence level of the loess-line's confidence region. Only applies, if showLoessCI is TRUE. Default is 0.95.
showModelSummary	If TRUE (default), a summary of the regression model with Intercept, R-square, F-Test and AIC-value is printed to the lower right corner of the diagram.
borderColor	User defined color of whole diagram border (panel border).
axisColor	User defined color of axis border (y- and x-axis, in case the axes should have different colors than the diagram border).
theme	Specifies the diagram's background theme. Default (parameter NULL) is a gray background with white grids. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Use "bw" for a white background with gray grids • "classic" for a classic theme (black border, no grids) • "minimal" for a minimalistic theme (no border, gray grids) • "none" for no borders, grids and ticks or • "themr" if you are using the ggthemr package See http://rpubs.com/sjPlot/custplot for details and examples.
majorGridColor	Specifies the color of the major grid lines of the diagram background.
minorGridColor	Specifies the color of the minor grid lines of the diagram background.
hideGrid.x	If TRUE, the x-axis-gridlines are hidden. Default if FALSE.
hideGrid.y	If TRUE, the y-axis-gridlines are hidden. Default if FALSE.
showTickMarks	Whether tick marks of axes should be shown or not
printPlot	If TRUE (default), plots the results as graph. Use FALSE if you don't want to plot any graphs. In either case, the ggplot-object will be returned as value.

Value

(Insensibly) returns the ggplot-object with the complete plot (plot) as well as the data frame that was used for setting up the ggplot-object (df).

See Also

[sjp.lm](#)
[sjp.reglin](#)
[sjp.scatter](#)

Examples

```

# load sample data
data(efc)
# fit model
fit <- lm(neg_c_7 ~ quol_5, data=efc, na.action=na.omit)
# plot regression line
sjp.lm1(fit, efc)
# plot regression line with label strings
sjp.lm1(fit,
        efc,
        axisLabel.x=sji.getVariableLabels(efc)['quol_5'],
        axisLabel.y=sji.getVariableLabels(efc)['neg_c_7'],
        showLoess=TRUE)

```

sjp.lmm

Plot beta coefficients of multiple fitted lm's

Description

Plot beta coefficients (estimates) with confidence intervals of multiple fitted linear models in one plot.

Usage

```

sjp.lmm(..., title = NULL, titleSize = 1.3, titleColor = "black",
        labelDependentVariables = NULL, legendDepVarTitle = "Dependent Variables",
        legendPValTitle = "p-level", stringModel = "Model", axisLabels.y = NULL,
        axisLabelSize = 1.1, axisLabelAngle.x = 0, axisLabelAngle.y = 0,
        axisLabelColor = "gray30", axisTitle.x = "Estimates",
        axisTitleSize = 1.2, axisTitleColor = c("#444444"), axisLimits = NULL,
        breakTitleAt = 50, breakLabelsAt = 12, breakLegendAt = 20,
        gridBreaksAt = NULL, errorBarWidth = 0, errorBarSize = 0.5,
        errorBarLineType = 1, pointSize = 3, modelPlotSpace = 0.4,
        colorPalette = "Paired", modelColors = NULL, valueLabelColor = "black",
        valueLabelSize = 4, valueLabelAlpha = 1, nsAlpha = 1,
        usePShapes = FALSE, axisColor = NULL, borderColor = NULL,
        interceptLineType = 2, interceptLineColor = "grey70",
        majorGridColor = NULL, minorGridColor = NULL, hideGrid.x = FALSE,
        hideGrid.y = FALSE, theme = NULL, flipCoordinates = TRUE,
        legendPos = "right", legendSize = 1, legendBorderColor = "white",
        legendBackColor = "white", showIntercept = FALSE,
        showAxisLabels.y = TRUE, showTickMarks = TRUE, showValueLabels = TRUE,
        labelDigits = 2, showPValueLabels = TRUE, useFacetGrid = FALSE,
        printPlot = TRUE)

```

Arguments

...	One or more fitted lm-objects.
title	Diagram's title as string. Example: <code>title=c("my title")</code>
titleSize	The size of the plot title. Default is 1.3.
titleColor	The color of the plot title. Default is "black".
labelDependentVariables	Labels of the dependent variables of all fitted models which have been used as first parameter(s), provided as char vector.
legendDepVarTitle	A character vector used for the title of the dependent variable's legend. Default is "Dependent Variables".
legendPValTitle	A character vector used for the title of the significance level's legend. Default is "p-level". Only applies if <code>usePShapes</code> is TRUE.
stringModel	String constant used as legend text for the model names in case no labels for the dependent variables are provided (see <code>labelDependentVariables</code>). Default is "Model".
axisLabels.y	Labels of the predictor variables (independent vars, betas) that are used for labelling the axis. Passed as vector of strings. Example: <code>axisLabels.y=c("Label1", "Label2", "Label3")</code> . Note: If you use the <code>sjp.SPSS</code> function and the <code>sjp.getValueLabels</code> function, you receive a list object with label strings. The labels may also be passed as list object. They will be unlisted and converted to character vector automatically.
axisLabelSize	The size of value labels in the diagram. Default is 1.1, recommended values range between 0.7 and 3.0
showAxisLabels.y	Whether beta names (predictor labels) should be shown or not.
showTickMarks	Whether tick marks of axes should be shown or not.
axisTitle.x	A label ("title") for the x axis.
axisTitleColor	The color of the x axis label.
axisTitleSize	The size of the x axis label.
axisLimits	Defines the range of the axis where the beta coefficients and their confidence intervalls are drawn. By default, the limits range from the lowest confidence interval to the highest one, so the diagram has maximum zoom. Use your own values as 2-value-vector, for instance: <code>limits=c(-0.8, 0.8)</code> .
axisLabelAngle.x	Angle for axis-labels where the estimates labels are printed. Note that due to the coordinate flip, the actual y-axis with estimates are appearing on the x-axis.
axisLabelAngle.y	Angle for axis-labels where the predictor labels (<code>axisLabels.y</code>) are printed. Note that due to the coordinate flip, the actual x-axis with predictor labels are appearing on the y-axis.
breakTitleAt	Wordwrap for diagram title. Determines how many chars of the title are displayed in one line and when a line break is inserted into the title

breakLabelsAt	Wordwrap for diagram labels. Determines how many chars of the category labels are displayed in one line and when a line break is inserted
breakLegendAt	Wordwrap for legend, i.e. names of the dependent variables of each fitted model. See parameter labelDependentVariables. Determines how many chars of each dependent variable name is displayed in one line in the legend and when a line break is inserted
gridBreaksAt	Sets the breaks on the y axis, i.e. at every n'th position a major grid is being printed. Default is NULL, so <code>pretty</code> gridbreaks will be used.
pointSize	The size of the points that indicate the beta-value. Default is 3.
modelPlotSpace	Defines the space between the dots and error bars of the plotted fitted models. Default is 0.3.
modelColors	A vector with colors for representing the beta values (i.e. points and error bars) of the different fitted models. Thus, the length of this vector must be equal to the length of supplied fitted models, so each model is represented by its own color. You can use: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • "bw" or "black" for only one colouring in almost black • "gray", "grey" or "gs" for a grayscale • "brewer" for colours from the color brewer palette. If modelColors is "brewer", use the colorPalette parameter to specify a palette of the http://colorbrewer2.org . Else specify your own color values as vector (e.g. modelColors=c("#f00000", "#00ff00")).
colorPalette	If parameter modelColors is brewer, specify a color palette from the http://colorbrewer2.org here. All color brewer palettes supported by ggplot are accepted here.
axisLabelColor	Colour of the tick labels at the axis (variable names, beta names).
valueLabelColor	The colour of the beta values. These values are printed above the plots respectively beside the bar charts. default color is "black".
valueLabelSize	Size of the value labels. Default is 4. Recommended Values range from 2 to 8
valueLabelAlpha	The alpha level (transparency) of the value labels. Default is 1, use any value from 0 to 1.
nsAlpha	The alpha level (transparency) of non significant predictors. Points and error bars are affected by this value and plotted with a slight transparency. Default is 1.
usePShapes	If TRUE, significant levels are distinguished by different point shapes and a related legend is plotted. Default is FALSE.
axisColor	User defined color of axis border (y- and x-axis, in case the axes should have different colors than the diagram border).
borderColor	User defined color of whole diagram border (panel border).
interceptLineType	The linetype of the intercept line (zero point). Default is 2 (dashed line).
interceptLineColor	The color of the intercept line. Default value is "grey70".

<code>errorBarWidth</code>	The width of the error bar ends. Default is 0
<code>errorBarSize</code>	The size (thickness) of the error bars. Default is 0.5
<code>errorBarLineType</code>	The linetype of error bars. Default is 1 (solid line).
<code>majorGridColor</code>	Specifies the color of the major grid lines of the diagram background.
<code>minorGridColor</code>	Specifies the color of the minor grid lines of the diagram background.
<code>hideGrid.x</code>	If TRUE, the x-axis-gridlines are hidden. Default if FALSE.
<code>hideGrid.y</code>	If TRUE, the y-axis-gridlines are hidden. Default if FALSE.
<code>theme</code>	Specifies the diagram's background theme. Default (parameter NULL) is a gray background with white grids. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Use "bw" for a white background with gray grids • "classic" for a classic theme (black border, no grids) • "minimal" for a minimalistic theme (no border, gray grids) • "none" for no borders, grids and ticks or • "themr" if you are using the ggthemr package See http://rpubs.com/sjPlot/custplot for details and examples.
<code>flipCoordinates</code>	If TRUE (default), predictors are plotted on the left y-axis and estimate values are plotted on the x-axis.
<code>legendPos</code>	The position of the legend, if a legend is drawn. Use "bottom", "top", "left" or "right" to position the legend above, below, on the left or right side of the diagram. Right positioning is default.
<code>legendSize</code>	The text size of the legend. Default is 1. Relative size, so recommended values are from 0.3 to 2.5
<code>legendBorderColor</code>	Color of the legend's border. Default is "white", so no visible border is drawn.
<code>legendBackColor</code>	Fill color of the legend's background. Default is "white", so no visible background is drawn.
<code>showIntercept</code>	If TRUE, the intercept of the fitted model is also plotted. Default is FALSE.
<code>showValueLabels</code>	Whether the beta value labels should be plotted.
<code>labelDigits</code>	The amount of digits for rounding the estimations (see <code>showValueLabels</code>). Default is 2, i.e. estimators have 2 digits after decimal point.
<code>showPValueLabels</code>	Whether the significance levels of each coefficient should be appended to values or not.
<code>useFacetGrid</code>	TRUE when each model should be plotted as single facet instead of an integrated single graph.
<code>printPlot</code>	If TRUE (default), plots the results as graph. Use FALSE if you don't want to plot any graphs. In either case, the ggplot-object will be returned as value.

Value

(Invisibly) returns the ggplot-object with the complete plot (plot) as well as the data frame that was used for setting up the ggplot-object (df).

References

<http://strengjacke.wordpress.com/sjplot-r-package/>

See Also

[sjp.lm](#)
[sjt.lm](#)
[sjp.lm.ma](#)
[sjp.glmm](#)

Examples

```
# prepare dummy variables for binary logistic regression
# Now fit the models. Note that all models share the same predictors
# and only differ in their dependent variable
data(efc)

# fit first model
fit1 <- lm(barthtot ~ c160age + c12hour + c161sex + c172code, data=efc)
# fit second model
fit2 <- lm(neg_c_7 ~ c160age + c12hour + c161sex + c172code, data=efc)
# fit third model
fit3 <- lm(tot_sc_e ~ c160age + c12hour + c161sex + c172code, data=efc)

# plot multiple models
sjp.lmm(fit1, fit2, fit3, useFacetGrid=TRUE)

# plot multiple models with legend labels and point shapes instead of value labels
sjp.lmm(fit1, fit2, fit3,
        axisLabels.y=c("Carer's Age", "Hours of Care",
                       "Carer's Sex", "Educational Status"),
        labelDependentVariables=c("Barthel Index", "Negative Impact", "Services used"),
        showValueLabels=FALSE,
        showPValueLabels=FALSE,
        usePShapes=TRUE,
        nsAlpha=0.3)
```

Description

Performs a principle component analysis on a data frame or matrix and plots the factor solution as ellipses or tiles.

In case a data frame is used as parameter, the cronbach's alpha value for each factor scale will be calculated, i.e. all variables with the highest loading for a factor are taken for the reliability test. The result is an alpha value for each factor dimension.

Usage

```
sjp.pca(data, numberOfFactors = NULL, factorLoadingTolerance = 0.1,
  plotEigenvalues = FALSE, digits = 2, title = NULL, titleSize = 1.3,
  titleColor = "black", axisLabels.y = NULL, type = "tile",
  geomAlpha = 0.8, valueLabelColor = "black", valueLabelSize = 4.5,
  valueLabelAlpha = 1, circleSize = 10, outlineColor = "black",
  outlineSize = 0.2, axisColor = NULL, borderColor = NULL,
  axisLabelSize = 1.1, axisLabelColor = "gray30", axisLabelAngle.x = 0,
  axisLabelAngle.y = 0, breakTitleAt = 50, breakLabelsAt = 20,
  hideLegend = TRUE, legendTitle = NULL, showValueLabels = TRUE,
  showTickMarks = FALSE, showCronbachsAlpha = TRUE, fillColor = NULL,
  majorGridColor = NULL, minorGridColor = NULL, theme = NULL,
  printPlot = TRUE)
```

Arguments

<code>data</code>	A data frame with factors (each columns one variable) that should be used to compute a PCA, or a prcomp object.
<code>numberOfFactors</code>	A predefined number of factors to use for the calculating the varimax rotation. By default, this value is NULL and the amount of factors is calculated according to the Kaiser-criteria. See paramater <code>plotEigenvalues</code> .
<code>factorLoadingTolerance</code>	Specifies the minimum difference a variable needs to have between factor loadings (components) in order to indicate a clear loading on just one factor and not diffusing over all factors. For instance, a variable with 0.8, 0.82 and 0.84 factor loading on 3 possible factors can not be clearly assigned to just one factor and thus would be removed from the principal component analysis. By default, the minimum difference of loading values between the highest and 2nd highest factor should be 0.1
<code>plotEigenvalues</code>	If TRUE, a plot showing the Eigenvalues according to the Kaiser criteria is plotted to determine the number of factors.
<code>digits</code>	The amount of decimals used. Default is 2.
<code>title</code>	Title of the diagram, plotted above the whole diagram panel.
<code>titleSize</code>	The size of the plot title. Default is 1.3.
<code>titleColor</code>	The color of the plot title. Default is "black".

axisLabels.y	The item labels that are printed on the y-axis. If no item labels are provided (default), the data frame's column names are used. Item labels must be a string vector, e.g.: axisLabels.y=c("Var 1", "Var 2", "Var 3").
type	Indicates whether "circle" (default) or "tile" geoms should be used for plotting.
geomAlpha	Specify the transparency (alpha value) of geom objects (circles or tiles). Default is 0.8.
valueLabelColor	The color of the value labels (numbers) inside the diagram. Default is "black".
valueLabelSize	The size of value labels in the diagram. Default is 4.5, recommended values range between 2 and 8.
valueLabelAlpha	Specify the transparency (alpha value) of value labels. Default is 0.8
circleSize	Specifies the circle size factor. The circle size depends on the correlation value multiplied with this factor. Default is 10.
outlineColor	Defines the outline color of geoms (circles or tiles). Default is "black".
outlineSize	Defines the outline size of geoms (circles or tiles). Default is 1.
axisColor	User defined color of axis border (y- and x-axis, in case the axes should have different colors than the diagram border).
borderColor	User defined color of whole diagram border (panel border).
axisLabelSize	The size of variable labels at the axes. Default is 1.1, recommended values range between 0.5 and 3.0.
axisLabelColor	User defined color for axis labels. If not specified, a default dark gray color palette will be used for the labels.
axisLabelAngle.x	Angle for x-axis-labels.
axisLabelAngle.y	Angle for y-axis-labels.
breakTitleAt	Wordwrap for diagram title. Determines how many chars of the title are displayed in one line and when a line break is inserted into the title. Default is 50.
breakLabelsAt	Wordwrap for diagram labels. Determines how many chars of the category labels are displayed in one line and when a line break is inserted. Default is 12.
hideLegend	Show or hide the legend. The legend indicates the strength of correlations by gradient colour fill. Default is TRUE, hence the legend is hidden.
legendTitle	The legend title, provided as string, e.g. legendTitle=c("Factor loading"). Default is NULL, hence no legend title is used.
showValueLabels	Whether factor loading values should be plotted to each geom. Default is TRUE.
showTickMarks	Whether tick marks should be plotted or not. Default is FALSE.
showCronbachsAlpha	If TRUE (default), the cronbach's alpha value for each factor scale will be calculated, i.e. all variables with the highest loading for a factor are taken for the reliability test. The result is an alpha value for each factor dimension. Only applies when data is a data frame and no <code>prcomp</code> object.

fillColor	A color palette for filling the geoms. If not specified, the 5th diverging color palette from the color brewer palettes (RdBu) is used, resulting in red colors for negative and blue colors for positive factor loadings, that become lighter the weaker the loadings are. Use any color palette that is suitable for the <code>scale_fill_gradientn</code> parameter of <code>ggplot2</code> .
majorGridColor	Specifies the color of the major grid lines of the diagram background.
minorGridColor	Specifies the color of the minor grid lines of the diagram background.
theme	Specifies the diagram's background theme. Default (parameter NULL) is a gray background with white grids. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Use "bw" for a white background with gray grids • "classic" for a classic theme (black border, no grids) • "minimal" for a minimalistic theme (no border, gray grids) • "none" for no borders, grids and ticks or • "themr" if you are using the <code>ggthemr</code> package See http://rpubs.com/sjPlot/custplot for details and examples.
printPlot	If TRUE (default), plots the results as graph. Use FALSE if you don't want to plot any graphs. In either case, the <code>ggplot</code> -object will be returned as value.

Value

(Invisibly) returns a `structure` with

- the varimax-rotated factor loading matrix (`varim`)
- the column indices of removed variables (for more details see next list item) (`removed.colindex`)
- an updated data frame containing all factors that have a clear loading on a specific scale in case data was a data frame (See parameter `factorLoadingTolerance` for more details) (`removed.df`)
- the `ggplot`-object (`plot`),
- the data frame that was used for setting up the `ggplot`-object (`df`).

Note

This PCA uses the `prcomp` function and the `varimax` rotation.

References

<http://strengjacke.wordpress.com/sjplot-r-package/>

<http://strengjacke.wordpress.com/2013/07/08/plotting-principal-component-analysis-with-ggplot-rsta>

See Also

[sjt.pca](#)
[sjs.reliability](#)
[sjt.itemanalysis](#)
[sjs.cronbach](#)

Examples

```

# randomly create data frame with 7 items, each consisting of 4 categories
likert_4 <- data.frame(sample(1:4, 500, replace=TRUE, prob=c(0.2,0.3,0.1,0.4)),
                      sample(1:4, 500, replace=TRUE, prob=c(0.5,0.25,0.15,0.1)),
                      sample(1:4, 500, replace=TRUE, prob=c(0.4,0.15,0.25,0.2)),
                      sample(1:4, 500, replace=TRUE, prob=c(0.25,0.1,0.4,0.25)),
                      sample(1:4, 500, replace=TRUE, prob=c(0.1,0.4,0.4,0.1)),
                      sample(1:4, 500, replace=TRUE),
                      sample(1:4, 500, replace=TRUE, prob=c(0.35,0.25,0.15,0.25)))

# Create variable labels
colnames(likert_4) <- c("V1", "V2", "V3", "V4", "V5", "V6", "V7")

# plot results from PCA as square-tiled "heatmap"
sjp.pca(likert_4)

# manually compute PCA
pca <- prcomp(na.omit(likert_4), retx=TRUE, center=TRUE, scale.=TRUE)
# plot results from PCA as circles, including Eigenvalue-diagnostic.
# note that this plot does not compute the Cronbach's Alpha
sjp.pca(pca, plotEigenvalues=TRUE, type="circle")

# -----
# Data from the EUROFAMCARE sample dataset
# -----
data(efc)

# retrieve variable and value labels
varlabs <- sji.getVariableLabels(efc)

# receive first item of COPE-index scale
start <- which(colnames(efc)=="c82cop1")
# receive last item of COPE-index scale
end <- which(colnames(efc)=="c90cop9")

# create data frame with COPE-index scale
df <- as.data.frame(efc[,c(start:end)])
colnames(df) <- varlabs[c(start:end)]

sjp.pca(df)

# -----
# auto-detection of labels
# -----
efc <- sji.setVariableLabels(efc, varlabs)
sjp.pca(efc[,c(start:end)])

```

Description

Plot regression lines with confidence intervals for each single predictor of a fitted model. This method extracts all predictors of a fitted model and fits each of them against the response variable.

This function plots two lines: The resulting linear regression line including confidence interval (in blue) and a loess-smoothed line without confidence interval (in red). The better the linear relationship of predictor and response is, the more both lines should overlap (i.e. the red loess-smoothed line is almost linear).

Furthermore, a scatter plot of response and predictor values is plotted.

Usage

```
sjp.reglin(fit, data, lineColor = "blue", showCI = TRUE, ciLevel = 0.95,
  pointAlpha = 0.2, pointColor = "black", showScatterPlot = TRUE,
  showLoess = TRUE, loessLineColor = "red", showLoessCI = FALSE,
  loessCiLevel = 0.95, printPlot = TRUE)
```

Arguments

<code>fit</code>	The model of the linear regression (lm-Object).
<code>data</code>	The data/dataset/dataframe used in the fitted model.
<code>lineColor</code>	The color of the regression line. Default is "blue".
<code>showCI</code>	If TRUE (default), a confidence region for the regression line will be plotted. Use <code>ciLevel</code> to specify the confidence level.
<code>ciLevel</code>	The confidence level of the confidence region. Only applies when <code>showCI</code> is TRUE. Default is 0.95.
<code>pointAlpha</code>	The alpha values of the scatter plot's point-geoms. Default is 0.2.
<code>pointColor</code>	The color of the scatter plot's point-geoms. Only applies when <code>showScatterPlot</code> is TRUE. Default is "black".
<code>showScatterPlot</code>	If TRUE (default), a scatter plot of response and predictor values for each predictor of the fitted model <code>fit</code> is plotted.
<code>showLoess</code>	If TRUE (default), an additional loess-smoothed line is plotted.
<code>loessLineColor</code>	The color of the loess-smoothed line. Default is "red". Only applies, if <code>showLoess</code> is TRUE.
<code>showLoessCI</code>	If TRUE, a confidence region for the loess-smoothed line will be plotted. Default is FALSE. Use <code>loessCiLevel</code> to specify the confidence level. Only applies, if <code>showLoess</code> is TRUE.
<code>loessCiLevel</code>	The confidence level of the loess-line's confidence region. Only applies, if <code>showLoessCI</code> is TRUE. Default is 0.95.
<code>printPlot</code>	If TRUE (default), plots the results as graph. Use FALSE if you don't want to plot any graphs. In either case, the ggplot-object will be returned as value.

Value

(Invisibly) returns the ggplot-objects with the complete plot-list (`plot.list`) as well as the data frame that were used for setting up the ggplot-objects (`df.list`).

References

<http://rpubs.com/sjPlot/sjplm>

See Also

[sjp.lm](#)
[sjp.scatter](#)
[sjp.lm.ma](#)
[sjp.lm.int](#)

Examples

```
data(efc)
fit <- lm(tot_sc_e ~ c12hour + e17age + e42dep, data=efc)

# reression line and scatter plot
sjp.reglin(fit, efc)

# reression line w/o scatter plot
sjp.reglin(fit, efc, showScatterPlot=FALSE)

# reression line w/o CI
sjp.reglin(fit, efc, showCI=FALSE)
```

sjp.scatter

Plot (grouped) scatter plots

Description

Display scatter plot of two variables. Adding a grouping variable to the scatter plot is possible. Furthermore, fitted lines can be added for each group as well as for the overall plot.

Usage

```
sjp.scatter(x, y, grp = NULL, title = NULL, titleSize = 1.3,
  titleColor = "black", legendTitle = NULL, legendLabels = NULL,
  axisTitle.x = NULL, axisTitle.y = NULL, axisTitleColor = "black",
  axisTitleSize = 1.3, axisTickMarkSize = 1, axisTickMarkColor = "grey50",
  breakTitleAt = 50, breakLegendTitleAt = 20, breakLegendLabelsAt = 20,
  pointAlpha = 0.5, pointSize = 3, pointColors = NULL,
  legendPos = "right", legendSize = 1, legendBorderColor = "white",
  legendBackColor = "white", showTickMarkLabels.x = TRUE,
  showTickMarkLabels.y = TRUE, showTickMarks = TRUE,
```

```
majorGridColor = NULL, minorGridColor = NULL, hideGrid.x = FALSE,
hideGrid.y = FALSE, borderColor = NULL, axisColor = NULL,
showGroupFitLine = FALSE, showTotalFitLine = FALSE, showSE = FALSE,
fitmethod = "lm", useJitter = FALSE, autojitter = TRUE,
jitterRatio = 0.15, showRug = FALSE, hideLegend = FALSE, theme = NULL,
useFacetGrid = FALSE, printPlot = TRUE)
```

Arguments

x	A vector (variable) indicating the x positions.
y	A vector (variable) indicating the y positions.
grp	A grouping variable. If not NULL, the scatter plot will be grouped. See examples below. Default is NULL, i.e. no grouping is done.
title	Title of the diagram, plotted above the whole diagram panel. Use "auto" to automatically detect variable names that will be used as title (see sji.setVariableLabels) for details).
titleSize	The size of the plot title. Default is 1.3.
titleColor	The color of the plot title. Default is "black".
legendTitle	Title of the diagram's legend.
legendLabels	Labels for the guide/legend.
axisTitle.x	A label (title) for the x axis. Use "auto" to automatically detect variable names that will be used as title (see sji.setVariableLabels) for details).
axisTitle.y	A label (title) for the y axis. Use "auto" to automatically detect variable names that will be used as title (see sji.setVariableLabels) for details).
axisTitleColor	The color of the x and y axis labels. Refers to axisTitle.x and axisTitle.y, not to the tick mark or category labels.
axisTitleSize	The size of the x and y axis labels. Refers to axisTitle.x and axisTitle.y, not to the tick mark or category labels.
axisTickMarkSize	The size of tick mark values of both x and y axis. Default is 1, recommended values range between 0.5 and 3.0
axisTickMarkColor	User defined color for tick mark values. If not specified, a default mid gray color will be used for the labels.
breakTitleAt	Wordwrap for diagram title. Determines how many chars of the title are displayed in one line and when a line break is inserted into the title.
breakLegendTitleAt	Wordwrap for diagram legend title. Determines how many chars of the legend's title are displayed in one line and when a line break is inserted.
breakLegendLabelsAt	Wordwrap for diagram legend labels. Determines how many chars of the legend labels are displayed in one line and when a line break is inserted.
pointAlpha	The alpha values of scattered points. Useful to better cope with overplotting. Default is 0.5

pointSize	The size of scattered points.
pointColors	The color(s) of scattered points. If grp is not NULL, groups are indicated by different colors, thus a vector with multiple color values has to be supplied. By default, the Set1 palette of diverging palette type is chosen (see http://colorbrewer2.org).
legendPos	The position of the legend, if a legend is drawn. Use "bottom", "top", "left" or "right" to position the legend above, below, on the left or right side of the diagram. Right positioning is default.
legendSize	The text size of the legend. Default is 1. Relative size, so recommended values are from 0.3 to 2.5
legendBorderColor	Color of the legend's border. Default is "white", so no visible border is drawn.
legendBackColor	Fill color of the legend's background. Default is "white", so no visible background is drawn.
showTickMarkLabels.x	Whether x axis tick mark labels should be shown or not.
showTickMarkLabels.y	Whether y axis tick mark labels should be shown or not.
showTickMarks	Whether tick marks of axes should be shown or not.
showGroupFitLine	If TRUE, a fitted line for each group is drawn. See fitmethod to change the fit method of the fitted lines.
showTotalFitLine	If TRUE, a fitted line for the overall scatterplot is drawn. See fitmethod to change the fit method of the fitted line.
showSE	If TRUE, a shaded region indicating the standard error of the fitted lines will be added.
fitmethod	By default, a linear method ("lm") is used for fitting the fit lines. Possible values are for instance: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • "lm" • "glm" • "loess" • "auto" (see http://docs.ggplot2.org/current/stat_smooth.html for more details).
useJitter	If TRUE, points will be jittered (to avoid overplotting).
autojitter	If TRUE, points will be jittered according to an overlap-estimation. A matrix of x and y values is created and the amount of cells (indicating a unique point position) is calculated. If more than 15% (see jitterRatio) of the approximated amount of unique point coordinates seem to overlap, they are automatically jittered.
jitterRatio	The ratio of tolerated overlapping (see autojitter). If approximated amount of overlapping points exceed this ration, they are automatically jittered. Default is 0.15. Valid values range between 0 and 1.

showRug	If TRUE, a marginal rug plot is displayed in the graph (see http://docs.ggplot2.org/current/geom_rug.html for more details.)
hideLegend	Indicates whether legend (guide) should be shown or not.
borderColor	User defined color of whole diagram border (panel border).
axisColor	User defined color of axis border (y- and x-axis, in case the axes should have different colors than the diagram border).
majorGridColor	Specifies the color of the major grid lines of the diagram background.
minorGridColor	Specifies the color of the minor grid lines of the diagram background.
hideGrid.x	If TRUE, the x-axis-gridlines are hidden. Default is FALSE.
hideGrid.y	If TRUE, the y-axis-gridlines are hidden. Default is FALSE.
theme	Specifies the diagram's background theme. Default (parameter NULL) is a gray background with white grids. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Use "bw" for a white background with gray grids • "classic" for a classic theme (black border, no grids) • "minimal" for a minimalistic theme (no border, gray grids) • "none" for no borders, grids and ticks or • "themr" if you are using the ggthemr package (in such cases, you may use the ggthemr::swatch function to retrieve theme-colors for the pointColors parameter) <p>See http://rpubs.com/sjPlot/custplot for details and examples.</p>
useFacetGrid	TRUE when each scatter plot group should be plotted as single facet instead of an integrated single graph. Only applies if grp is not NULL. Each category of grp will be plotted in an own facet.
printPlot	If TRUE (default), plots the results as graph. Use FALSE if you don't want to plot any graphs. In either case, the ggplot-object will be returned as value.

Value

(Insensibly) returns the ggplot-object with the complete plot (plot) as well as the data frame that was used for setting up the ggplot-object (df).

References

- <http://rpubs.com/sjPlot/sjpscatter>
- <http://strengjacke.wordpress.com/sjplot-r-package/>

See Also

[sjp.lm1](#)
[sjp.reglin](#)

Examples

```

# load sample date
data(efc)

# simple scatter plot, auto-jittering
sjp.scatter(efc$e16sex,efc$neg_c_7)

# simple scatter plot, no jittering needed
sjp.scatter(efc$c160age,efc$e17age)

# grouped scatter plot
sjp.scatter(efc$c160age,efc$e17age, efc$e42dep)

# grouped and jittered scatter plot with marginal rug plot
sjp.scatter(efc$e16sex,efc$neg_c_7, efc$c172code, showRug=TRUE)

# grouped and labelled scatter plot
sjp.scatter(efc$c160age,efc$e17age, efc$e42dep, title="Scatter Plot",
            legendTitle=sji.getVariableLabels(efc)['e42dep'],
            legendLabels=sji.getValueLabels(efc)[['e42dep']],
            axisTitle.x=sji.getVariableLabels(efc)['c160age'],
            axisTitle.y=sji.getVariableLabels(efc)['e17age'],
            showGroupFitLine=TRUE)

# grouped and labelled scatter plot as facets
sjp.scatter(efc$c160age,efc$e17age, efc$e42dep, title="Scatter Plot",
            legendTitle=sji.getVariableLabels(efc)['e42dep'],
            legendLabels=sji.getValueLabels(efc)[['e42dep']],
            axisTitle.x=sji.getVariableLabels(efc)['c160age'],
            axisTitle.y=sji.getVariableLabels(efc)['e17age'],
            showGroupFitLine=TRUE, useFacetGrid=TRUE, showSE=TRUE)

# -----
# auto-detection of labels
# -----
efc <- sji.setVariableLabels(efc, sji.getVariableLabels(efc))
sjp.scatter(efc$c160age,efc$e17age, efc$e42dep,
            title="auto", axisTitle.x="auto", axisTitle.y="auto")

```

 sjp.stackfrq

Plot stacked proportional bars

Description

Plot items (variables) of a scale as stacked proportional bars. This function is useful when several items with identical scale/categories should be plotted to compare the distribution of answers.

Usage

```
sjp.stackfrq(items, legendLabels = NULL, orderBy = NULL, weightBy = NULL,
  weightByTitleString = NULL, hideLegend = FALSE, reverseOrder = TRUE,
  title = NULL, titleSize = 1.3, titleColor = "black",
  legendTitle = NULL, includeN = TRUE, axisLabels.y = NULL,
  axisLabelSize = 1.1, axisLabelAngle.x = 0, axisLabelColor = "gray30",
  valueLabelSize = 4, valueLabelColor = "black", breakTitleAt = 50,
  breakLabelsAt = 30, breakLegendTitleAt = 30, breakLegendLabelsAt = 28,
  gridBreaksAt = 0.2, expand.grid = FALSE, barWidth = 0.5,
  barColor = NULL, colorPalette = "GnBu", barAlpha = 1,
  borderColor = NULL, axisColor = NULL, barOutline = FALSE,
  barOutlineSize = 0.2, barOutlineColor = "black", majorGridColor = NULL,
  minorGridColor = NULL, hideGrid.x = FALSE, hideGrid.y = FALSE,
  axisTitle.x = NULL, axisTitle.y = NULL, axisTitleColor = "black",
  axisTitleSize = 1.3, theme = NULL, showTickMarks = FALSE,
  showValueLabels = TRUE, showPercentageAxis = TRUE,
  jitterValueLabels = FALSE, showItemLabels = TRUE,
  showSeparatorLine = FALSE, separatorLineColor = "grey80",
  separatorLineSize = 0.3, legendPos = "right", legendSize = 1,
  legendBorderColor = "white", legendBackColor = "white",
  flipCoordinates = TRUE, printPlot = TRUE)
```

Arguments

<code>items</code>	A data frame with each column representing one likert-item.
<code>legendLabels</code>	A list or vector of strings that indicate the likert-scale-categories and which appear as legend text.
<code>orderBy</code>	Indicates whether the items should be ordered by highest count of first or last category of items. Use "first" to order ascending by lowest count of first category, "last" to order ascending by lowest count of last category or NULL (default) for no sorting. In case you want to reverse order (descending from highest count), use <code>reverseOrder</code> parameter.
<code>weightBy</code>	A weight factor that will be applied to weight all cases from <code>items</code> .
<code>weightByTitleString</code>	If a weight factor is supplied via the parameter <code>weightBy</code> , the diagram's title may indicate this with a remark. Default is NULL, so the diagram's title will not be modified when cases are weighted. Use a string as parameter, e.g.: <code>weightByTitleString=" (weighted)"</code> .
<code>hideLegend</code>	Indicates whether legend (guide) should be shown or not.
<code>reverseOrder</code>	If TRUE, the item order on the x-axis is reversed.
<code>title</code>	Title of the diagram, plotted above the whole diagram panel.
<code>titleSize</code>	The size of the plot title. Default is 1.3.
<code>titleColor</code>	The color of the plot title. Default is "black".
<code>legendTitle</code>	Title of the diagram's legend.
<code>includeN</code>	If TRUE (default), the N of each item is included into axis labels.

<code>axisLabels.y</code>	Labels for the y-axis (the labels of the items). These parameters must be passed as list! Example: <code>axisLabels.y=list(c("Q1", "Q2", "Q3"))</code> Axis labels will automatically be detected, when they have a "variable.lable" attribute (see <code>sjj.setVariableLabels</code>) for details).
<code>axisLabelSize</code>	The size of category labels at the axes. Default is 1.1, recommended values range between 0.5 and 3.0
<code>axisLabelAngle.x</code>	Angle for axis-labels.
<code>axisLabelColor</code>	User defined color for axis labels. If not specified, a default dark gray color palette will be used for the labels.
<code>valueLabelSize</code>	The size of value labels in the diagram. Default is 4, recommended values range between 2 and 8
<code>valueLabelColor</code>	The color of value labels in the diagram. Default is black.
<code>breakTitleAt</code>	Wordwrap for diagram title. Determines how many chars of the title are displayed in one line and when a line break is inserted into the title.
<code>breakLabelsAt</code>	Wordwrap for diagram labels. Determines how many chars of the category labels are displayed in one line and when a line break is inserted.
<code>breakLegendTitleAt</code>	Wordwrap for diagram legend title. Determines how many chars of the legend's title are displayed in one line and when a line break is inserted.
<code>breakLegendLabelsAt</code>	Wordwrap for diagram legend labels. Determines how many chars of the legend labels are displayed in one line and when a line break is inserted.
<code>gridBreaksAt</code>	Sets the breaks on the y axis, i.e. at every n'th position a major grid is being printed. Valid values range from 0 to 1.
<code>expand.grid</code>	If TRUE (default), the diagram has margins, i.e. the y-axis is not exceeded to the diagram's boundaries.
<code>barWidth</code>	Width of bars. Recommended values for this parameter are from 0.4 to 1.5
<code>barColor</code>	User defined color for bars. If not specified (NULL), a default blue color palette will be used for the bar charts. You can use pre-defined color-sets that are independent from the amount of categories: If <code>barColor</code> is "brewer", use the <code>colorPalette</code> parameter to specify a palette of the color brewer Else specify your own color values as vector (e.g. <code>barColor=c("darkred", "red", "green", "darkgreen")</code>)
<code>colorPalette</code>	If <code>barColor</code> is "brewer", specify a color palette from the color brewer here. All color brewer palettes supported by ggplot are accepted here.
<code>barAlpha</code>	Specify the transparency (alpha value) of bars.
<code>borderColor</code>	User defined color of whole diagram border (panel border).
<code>barOutline</code>	If TRUE, each bar gets a colored outline. Default is FALSE.
<code>barOutlineColor</code>	The color of the bar outline. Only applies, if <code>barOutline</code> is set to TRUE.
<code>barOutlineSize</code>	The size of the bar outlines. Only applies if <code>barOutline</code> is TRUE. Default is 0.2
<code>majorGridColor</code>	Specifies the color of the major grid lines of the diagram background.

<code>minorGridColor</code>	Specifies the color of the minor grid lines of the diagram background.
<code>hideGrid.x</code>	If TRUE, the x-axis-gridlines are hidden. Default if FALSE.
<code>hideGrid.y</code>	If TRUE, the y-axis-gridlines are hidden. Default if FALSE.
<code>axisColor</code>	User defined color of axis border (y- and x-axis, in case the axes should have different colors than the diagram border).
<code>axisTitle.x</code>	A label for the x axis. Useful when plotting histograms with metric scales where no category labels are assigned to the x axis.
<code>axisTitle.y</code>	A label for the y axis. Useful when plotting histograms with metric scales where no category labels are assigned to the y axis.
<code>axisTitleColor</code>	The color of the x and y axis labels. Refers to <code>axisTitle.x</code> and <code>axisTitle.y</code> , not to the tick mark or category labels.
<code>axisTitleSize</code>	The size of the x and y axis labels. Refers to <code>axisTitle.x</code> and <code>axisTitle.y</code> , not to the tick mark or category labels.
<code>showValueLabels</code>	Whether counts and percentage values should be plotted to each bar.
<code>showPercentageAxis</code>	If TRUE (default), the percentage values at the x-axis are shown.
<code>jitterValueLabels</code>	If TRUE, the value labels on the bars will be "jittered", i.e. they have alternating vertical positions to avoid overlapping of labels in case bars are very short. Default is FALSE.
<code>showItemLabels</code>	Whether x axis text (category names) should be shown or not.
<code>showTickMarks</code>	Whether tick marks of axes should be shown or not.
<code>showSeparatorLine</code>	If TRUE, a line is drawn to visually "separate" each bar in the diagram.
<code>separatorLineColor</code>	The color of the separator line. only applies, if <code>showSeparatorLine</code> is TRUE.
<code>separatorLineSize</code>	The size of the separator line. only applies, if <code>showSeparatorLine</code> is TRUE.
<code>legendPos</code>	The position of the legend. Default is "right". Use one of the following values: "right", "left", "bottom", "top".
<code>legendSize</code>	The size of the legend.
<code>legendBorderColor</code>	The border color of the legend.
<code>legendBackColor</code>	The background color of the legend.
<code>theme</code>	Specifies the diagram's background theme. Default (parameter NULL) is a gray background with white grids. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Use "bw" for a white background with gray grids • "classic" for a classic theme (black border, no grids) • "minimal" for a minimalistic theme (no border,gray grids) • "none" for no borders, grids and ticks or

- "themr" if you are using the ggthemr package (in such cases, you may use the ggthemr::swatch function to retrieve theme-colors for the barColor parameter)

See <http://rpubs.com/sjPlot/custplot> for details and examples.

flipCoordinates

If TRUE, the x and y axis are swapped.

printPlot

If TRUE (default), plots the results as graph. Use FALSE if you don't want to plot any graphs. In either case, the ggplot-object will be returned as value.

Value

(Invisibly) returns the ggplot-object with the complete plot (plot) as well as the data frame that was used for setting up the ggplot-object (df).

Note

Thanks to Forrest Stevens (<http://www.clas.ufl.edu/users/forrest/>) for bug fixes

References

- <http://rpubs.com/sjPlot/sjpstackfrq>
- <http://strengjacke.wordpress.com/sjplot-r-package/>

See Also

[sjp.likert](#)
[sjt.stackfrq](#)

Examples

```
# -----
# random sample
# -----
# prepare data for 4-category likert scale, 5 items
likert_4 <- data.frame(as.factor(sample(1:4, 500, replace=TRUE, prob=c(0.2,0.3,0.1,0.4))),
  as.factor(sample(1:4, 500, replace=TRUE, prob=c(0.5,0.25,0.15,0.1))),
  as.factor(sample(1:4, 500, replace=TRUE, prob=c(0.25,0.1,0.4,0.25))),
  as.factor(sample(1:4, 500, replace=TRUE, prob=c(0.1,0.4,0.4,0.1))),
  as.factor(sample(1:4, 500, replace=TRUE, prob=c(0.35,0.25,0.15,0.25))))
# create labels
levels_4 <- list(c("Independent", "Slightly dependent", "Dependent", "Severely dependent"))

# create item labels
items <- list(c("Q1", "Q2", "Q3", "Q4", "Q5"))

# plot stacked frequencies of 5 (ordered) item-scales
sjp.stackfrq(likert_4, legendLabels=levels_4, axisLabels.y=items)

# -----
```

```

# Data from the EUROFAMCARE sample dataset
# -----
data(efc)

# receive first item of COPE-index scale
start <- which(colnames(efc)=="c82cop1")

# receive first item of COPE-index scale
end <- which(colnames(efc)=="c90cop9")

# retrieve variable and value labels
varlabs <- sji.getVariableLabels(efc)
vallabs <- sji.getValueLabels(efc)

# create value labels. We need just one variable of
# the COPE-index scale because they have all the same
# level / categorie / value labels
levels <- vallabs['c82cop1']

# create item labels
items <- list(varlabs[c(start:end)])

sjp.stackfrq(efc[,c(start:end)], legendLabels=levels,
             axisLabels.y=items, jitterValueLabels=TRUE)

# -----
# auto-detection of labels
# -----
efc <- sji.setVariableLabels(efc, varlabs)
sjp.stackfrq(efc[,c(start:end)])

```

 sjp.vif

Plot Variance Inflation Factors of linear models

Description

Plots the Variance Inflation Factors (check for multicollinearity) of (generalized) linear models. Values below 5 are good and indicating no multicollinearity, values between 5 and 10 may be tolerable. Values greater than 10 are not acceptable and indicate multicollinearity between model's predictors.

Usage

```
sjp.vif(fit)
```

Arguments

fit	The fitted (generalized) linear model which should be checked for multicollinearity.
-----	--

Value

(invisibly) returns the VIF values.

Examples

```
# fit linear model
fit <- lm(airquality$Ozone ~ airquality$Wind + airquality$Temp + airquality$Solar.R)
# plot VIF values
sjp.vif(fit)
```

sjp.xtab	<i>Plot contingency tables</i>
----------	--------------------------------

Description

Plot proportional crosstables (contingency tables) of two variables as ggplot diagram.

Usage

```
sjp.xtab(y, x, title = NULL, titleSize = 1.3, titleColor = "black",
  legendTitle = NULL, weightBy = NULL, weightByTitleString = NULL,
  type = "bars", tableIndex = "col", reverseOrder = FALSE,
  maxYlim = TRUE, upperYlim = NULL, axisLabels.x = NULL,
  axisLabelColor.x = "darkgray", axisLabelAngle.x = 0,
  axisLabelSize.x = 1.1, legendLabels = NULL, valueLabelSize = 4,
  valueLabelColor = "black", valueLabelPosOnTop = TRUE,
  stringTotal = "Total", breakTitleAt = 50, breakLabelsAt = 12,
  breakLegendTitleAt = 20, breakLegendLabelsAt = 20, gridBreaksAt = 0.2,
  barWidth = 0.7, barSpace = 0.1, barPosition = "dodge",
  barColor = NULL, colorPalette = "GnBu", barAlpha = 1, lineType = 1,
  lineSize = 1, lineAlpha = 1, lineDotSize = 3, smoothLines = FALSE,
  borderColor = NULL, axisColor = NULL, barOutline = FALSE,
  barOutlineSize = 0.2, barOutlineColor = "black", majorGridColor = NULL,
  minorGridColor = NULL, hideGrid.x = FALSE, hideGrid.y = FALSE,
  expand.grid = FALSE, showValueLabels = TRUE, jitterValueLabels = FALSE,
  showCategoryLabels = TRUE, showTickMarks = TRUE,
  showTableSummary = TRUE, tableSummaryPos = "r", showTotalColumn = TRUE,
  hideLegend = FALSE, axisTitle.x = NULL, axisTitle.y = NULL,
  axisTitleColor = "black", axisTitleSize = 1.3, theme = NULL,
  flipCoordinates = FALSE, printPlot = TRUE)
```

Arguments

y The variable which proportions (percentage values) should be plotted. The percentage proportion (within table row, table column or complete table, see parameter `tableIndex` of this variable) are along the y-axis, the variable's categories on the x-axis.

x	The grouping variable, where each value represents a single bar chart within each category of the y variable.
weightBy	A weight factor that will be applied to weight all cases from y.
weightByTitleString	If a weight factor is supplied via the parameter <code>weightBy</code> , the diagram's title may indicate this with a remark. Default is NULL, so the diagram's title will not be modified when cases are weighted. Use a string as parameter, e.g.: <code>weightByTitleString=" (weighted)"</code> .
type	The plot type. may be either "b", "bar", "bars" (default) for bar charts, or "l", "line", "lines" for line diagram.
tableIndex	Indicates which data from the proportional table should be plotted. Use "row" for calculating row percentages, "col" for column percentages and "cell" for cell percentages. Only when <code>tableIndex</code> is "col", an additional bar chart with the total sum of each column (i.e. of each category on the x-axis) can be added with the parameter <code>showTotalColumn</code> .
barPosition	Indicates whether bars should be positioned side-by-side (default, or use "dodge" as parameter) or stacked (use "stack" as parameter).
hideLegend	Indicates whether legend (guide) should be shown or not. Default is FALSE, thus the legend is shown.
reverseOrder	Whether the categories along the x-axis should appear in reversed order or not.
maxYlim	Indicates how to calculate the maximum limit of the y-axis. If TRUE, the y-axes ranges from 0 to 100 depends on the highest percentage value of a variable's answer category. In this case, the y-axis breaks may change, depending on the variable.
upperYlim	Uses a pre-defined upper limit for the y-axis. Overrides the <code>maxYlim</code> parameter.
title	Title of the diagram, plotted above the whole diagram panel. Use "auto" to automatically detect variable names that will be used as title (see sjp.setVariableLabels for details).
titleSize	The size of the plot title. Default is 1.3.
titleColor	The color of the plot title. Default is "black".
legendTitle	Title of the diagram's legend.
axisLabels.x	Labels for the x-axis breaks.
legendLabels	Labels for the guide/legend.
axisLabelSize.x	The size of category labels at the axes. Default is 1.1, recommended values range between 0.5 and 3.0.
valueLabelSize	The size of value labels in the diagram. Default is 4, recommended values range between 2 and 8.
axisLabelAngle.x	Angle for axis-labels.
breakTitleAt	Wordwrap for diagram title. Determines how many chars of the title are displayed in one line and when a line break is inserted into the title.

breakLabelsAt	Wordwrap for diagram labels. Determines how many chars of the category labels are displayed in one line and when a line break is inserted.
breakLegendTitleAt	Wordwrap for diagram legend title. Determines how many chars of the legend's title are displayed in one line and when a line break is inserted.
breakLegendLabelsAt	Wordwrap for diagram legend labels. Determines how many chars of the legend labels are displayed in one line and when a line break is inserted.
gridBreaksAt	Sets the breaks on the y axis, i.e. at every n'th position a major grid is being printed. Valid values range from 0 to 1.
barWidth	Width of bars. Recommended values for this parameter are from 0.4 to 1.5.
barSpace	Spacing between bars. If unchanged, the grouped bars are stucked together and have no space in between. Recommended values for this parameter are from 0 to 0.5.
barColor	User defined color for bars. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • If not specified (NULL), the "Set1" color palette from http://colorbrewer2.org will be used for the bar charts. • If barColor is "gs", a greyscale will be used. • If barColor is "bw", a monochrome white filling will be used. • If barColor is "brewer", use the colorPalette parameter to specify a palette of the http://colorbrewer2.org. <p>Else specify your own color values as vector (e.g. barColor=c("#f00000", "#00ff00", "#0080ff")).</p>
colorPalette	If barColor is "brewer", specify a color palette from the http://colorbrewer2.org here. All color brewer palettes supported by ggplot are accepted here.
barAlpha	Specify the transparency (alpha value) of bars.
lineType	The linetype when using line diagrams. Only applies, when parameter type is set to "lines".
lineSize	The size of lines in a line diagram. Only applies, when parameter type is set to "lines".
lineAlpha	The alpha value of lines in a line diagram. Only applies, when parameter type is set to "lines".
lineDotSize	Size of dots. Only applies, when parameter type is set to "lines".
smoothLines	Prints a smooth line curve. Only applies, when parameter type is set to "lines".
axisLabelColor.x	User defined color for axis labels. If not specified, a default dark gray color palette will be used for the labels.
borderColor	User defined color of whole diagram border (panel border).
axisColor	User defined color of axis border (y- and x-axis, in case the axes should have different colors than the diagram border).
barOutline	If TRUE, each bar gets a colored outline. Default is FALSE.
barOutlineColor	The color of the bar outline. Only applies, if barOutline is set to TRUE

<code>barOutlineSize</code>	The size of the bar outlines. Only applies if <code>barOutline</code> is TRUE. Default is 0.2
<code>majorGridColor</code>	specifies the color of the major grid lines of the diagram background
<code>minorGridColor</code>	specifies the color of the minor grid lines of the diagram background
<code>hideGrid.x</code>	If TRUE, the x-axis-gridlines are hidden. Default if FALSE.
<code>hideGrid.y</code>	If TRUE, the y-axis-gridlines are hidden. Default if FALSE.
<code>expand.grid</code>	If TRUE, the plot grid is expanded, i.e. there is a small margin between axes and plotting region. Default is FALSE.
<code>showValueLabels</code>	Whether counts and percentage values should be plotted to each bar
<code>jitterValueLabels</code>	If TRUE, the value labels on the bars will be "jittered", i.e. they have alternating vertical positions to avoid overlapping of labels in case bars are very short. Default is FALSE.
<code>valueLabelPosOnTop</code>	Whether value labels should be displayed on top of dodged bars or inside the bars. Default is TRUE, i.e. the value labels are displayed on top of the bars. Only applies if parameter <code>barPosition</code> is <code>dodge</code> (default).
<code>stringTotal</code>	The string for the legend label when a total-column is added. Only applies if <code>showTotalColumn</code> is TRUE. Default is "Total".
<code>showCategoryLabels</code>	Whether x axis text (category names) should be shown or not.
<code>showTickMarks</code>	Whether tick marks of axes should be shown or not.
<code>showTableSummary</code>	If TRUE (default), a summary of the cross tabulation with N, Chi-square (see chisq.test), df, Cramer's V or Phi-value and p-value is printed to the upper right corner of the diagram. If a cell contains expected values lower than five (or lower than 10 if df is 1), the Fisher's exact test (see fisher.test) is computed instead of Chi-square test. If the table's matrix is larger than 2x2, Fisher's exact test with Monte Carlo simulation is computed. Only applies to bar-charts or dot-plots, i.e. when parameter <code>type</code> is either "bars" or "dots".
<code>tableSummaryPos</code>	Position of the model summary which is printed when <code>showTableSummary</code> is TRUE. Default is "r", i.e. it's printed to the upper right corner. Use "l" for upper left corner.
<code>showTotalColumn</code>	if <code>tableIndex</code> is "col", an additional bar chart with the sum within each category and it's percentages will be added to each category.
<code>valueLabelColor</code>	The color of the value labels (numbers) inside the diagram.
<code>axisTitle.x</code>	A label for the x axis. useful when plotting histograms with metric scales where no category labels are assigned to the x axis. Use "auto" to automatically detect variable names that will be used as title (see sji.setVariableLabels for details).
<code>axisTitle.y</code>	A label for the y axis. useful when plotting histograms with metric scales where no category labels are assigned to the y axis.

axisTitleColor	The color of the x and y axis labels. refers to axisTitle.x and axisTitle.y, not to the tick mark or category labels.
axisTitleSize	The size of the x and y axis labels. refers to axisTitle.x and axisTitle.y, not to the tick mark or category labels.
theme	Specifies the diagram's background theme. Default (parameter NULL) is a gray background with white grids. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Use "bw" for a white background with gray grids • "classic" for a classic theme (black border, no grids) • "minimal" for a minimalistic theme (no border,gray grids) • "none" for no borders, grids and ticks or • "themr" if you are using the ggthemr package (in such cases, you may use the ggthemr::swatch function to retrieve theme-colors for the barColor parameter) <p>See http://rpubs.com/sjPlot/custplot for details and examples.</p>
flipCoordinates	If TRUE, the x and y axis are swapped.
printPlot	If TRUE (default), plots the results as graph. Use FALSE if you don't want to plot any graphs. In either case, the ggplot-object will be returned as value.

Value

(Invisibly) returns the ggplot-object with the complete plot (plot) as well as the data frame that was used for setting up the ggplot-object (df).

Note

Since package version 1.3, the parameters axisLabels.x and legendLabels, which represent the value labels, are retrieved automatically if a) the variables x and y come from a data frame that was imported with the `sji.SPSS` function (because then value labels are attached as attributes to the data) or b) when the variables are factors with named factor levels (e.g., see column group in dataset `PlantGrowth`). However, you still can use own parameters as axis- and legendlabels.

References

- <http://rpubs.com/sjPlot/sjpxtab>
- <http://strengejacke.wordpress.com/sjplot-r-package/>

See Also

[sjt.xtab](#)

Examples

```
# create 4-category-items
x <- sample(1:4, 100, replace=TRUE)
# create 3-category-items
y <- sample(1:3, 100, replace=TRUE)
```

```

# plot "cross tabulation" of x and y
sjp.xtab(y,x)

# plot "cross tabulation" of x and y, including labels
sjp.xtab(y,x, axisLabels.x=c("low", "mid", "high"),
         legendLabels=c("Grp 1", "Grp 2", "Grp 3", "Grp 4"))

# plot "cross tabulation" of x and y as stacked proportional bars
sjp.xtab(y,x, tableIndex="row", barPosition="stack", flipCoordinates=TRUE)

# grouped bars with EUROFAMCARE sample dataset
# dataset was importet from an SPSS-file, using:
# efc <- sji.SPSS("efc.sav", enc="UTF-8")
data(efc)
efc.val <- sji.getValueLabels(efc)
efc.var <- sji.getVariableLabels(efc)

sjp.xtab(efc$e42dep,
        efc$e16sex,
        title=efc.var['e42dep'],
        axisLabels.x=efc.val[['e42dep']],
        legendTitle=efc.var['e16sex'],
        legendLabels=efc.val[['e16sex']])

sjp.xtab(efc$e16sex,
        efc$e42dep,
        title=efc.var['e16sex'],
        axisLabels.x=efc.val[['e16sex']],
        legendTitle=efc.var['e42dep'],
        legendLabels=efc.val[['e42dep']])

sjp.xtab(efc$e16sex,
        efc$e42dep,
        title=efc.var['e16sex'],
        axisLabels.x=efc.val[['e16sex']],
        legendTitle=efc.var['e42dep'],
        legendLabels=efc.val[['e42dep']],
        tableIndex="row",
        barPosition="stack",
        flipCoordinates=TRUE,
        jitterValueLabels=TRUE)

# -----
# auto-detection of labels
# -----
efc <- sji.setVariableLabels(efc, efc.var)
sjp.xtab(efc$e16sex, efc$e42dep, title="auto", axisTitle.x="auto")

```

Description

Returns the standardized beta coefficients of a fitted linear model.

Usage

```
sjs.betaCoef(fit)
```

Arguments

`fit` A fitted linear model.

Value

The standardized beta coefficients of the fitted linear model.

Note

"Standardized coefficients refer to how many standard deviations a dependent variable will change, per standard deviation increase in the predictor variable. Standardization of the coefficient is usually done to answer the question of which of the independent variables have a greater effect on the dependent variable in a multiple regression analysis, when the variables are measured in different units of measurement (for example, income measured in dollars and family size measured in number of individuals)." (Source: Wikipedia)

References

http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Standardized_coefficient

See Also

[sjp.lm](#)
[sjt.lm](#)

Examples

```
# fit linear model
fit <- lm(airquality$Ozone ~ airquality$Wind + airquality$Temp + airquality$Solar.R)
# print std. beta coefficients
sjs.betaCoef(fit)
```

`sjs.chi2.gof`*Performs a Chi-square goodness-of-fit-test*

Description

Performs a Chi-square goodness-of-fit-test

Usage

```
sjs.chi2.gof(var, prob, weights = NULL)
```

Arguments

<code>var</code>	a numeric vector / variable.
<code>prob</code>	a vector of probabilities (indicating the population probabilities) of the same length as <code>var</code> 's amount of categories / factor levels. Use <code>nrow(table(var))</code> to determine the amount of necessary values for <code>prob</code> .
<code>weights</code>	a vector with weights, used to weight <code>var</code> .

Value

(insensibly) returns the object of the computed `chisq.test`.

Note

This function is a convenient function for `chisq.test`, performing goodness-of-fit test.

See Also

[sjs.mwu](#), [sju.aov1.levene](#) and [wilcox.test](#), [ks.test](#), [kruskal.test](#), [t.test](#), [chisq.test](#), [fisher.test](#), [ks.test](#)

Examples

```
data(efc)
# differing from population
sjs.chi2.gof(efc$e42dep, c(0.3,0.2,0.22,0.28))
# equal to population
sjs.chi2.gof(efc$e42dep, prop.table(table(efc$e42dep)))
```

sjs.cramer	<i>Cramer's V for a contingency table</i>
------------	---

Description

Compute Cramer's V for a table with more than 2x2 fields.

Usage

```
sjs.cramer(tab)
```

Arguments

tab A simple [table](#) or [ftable](#). Tables of class [xtabs](#) and other will be coerced to [ftable](#) objects.

Value

The table's Cramer's V.

See Also

[sjs.table.values](#)
[sjs.phi](#)

Examples

```
tab <- table(sample(1:2, 30, TRUE), sample(1:3, 30, TRUE))  
sjs.cramer(tab)
```

sjs.cronbach	<i>Calculates Cronbach's Alpha for a matrix</i>
--------------	---

Description

This function calculates the Cronbach's alpha value for each column of a data frame or matrix.

Usage

```
sjs.cronbach(df)
```

Arguments

df A data frame or matrix with more than 2 columns.

Value

The Cronbach's alpha value for df.

Note

For use case, see [sjp.pca](#) and [sjt.pca](#).

See Also

[sjs.reliability](#)
[sjt.itemanalysis](#)
[sjp.pca](#)
[sjt.pca](#)

sjs.mic

Computes a mean inter-item-correlation.

Description

This function calculates a mean inter-item-correlation, i.e. a correlation matrix of data will be computed (unless data is already a [cor](#)-object) and the mean of all added item's correlation values is returned. Requires either a data frame or a computed [cor](#)-object.

Usage

```
sjs.mic(data, corMethod = "pearson")
```

Arguments

data	A correlation object, built with the R- cor -function, or a data frame which correlations should be calculated.
corMethod	Indicates the correlation computation method. May be one of "spearman" (default), "pearson" or "kendall".

Value

The value of the computed mean inter-item-correlation.

See Also

[sjs.cronbach](#)
[sjt.itemanalysis](#)
[sjs.reliability](#)
[sjp.pca](#)
[sjt.pca](#)

Examples

```
# -----
# Data from the EUROFAMCARE sample dataset
# -----
data(efc)
# receive first item of COPE-index scale
start <- which(colnames(efc)=="c82cop1")
# receive last item of COPE-index scale
end <- which(colnames(efc)=="c90cop9")
# create data frame with COPE-index scale
df <- as.data.frame(efc[,c(start:end)])

sjs.mic(df)
```

sjs.mwu

*Performs a Mann-Whitney-U-Test***Description**

This function performs a Mann-Whitney-U-Test (or Wilcoxon rank sum test, see [wilcox.test](#) and [wilcox_test](#)) for the variable `var`, which is divided into groups indicated by `grp` (so the formula `var ~ grp` is used). If `grp` has more than two categories, a comparison between each two groups is performed.

The function reports U, p and Z-values as well as effect size r and group-rank-means.

Usage

```
sjs.mwu(var, grp, distribution = "asymptotic", weights = NULL)
```

Arguments

<code>var</code>	A numeric vector / variable, where the Mann-Whitney-U-Test should be applied to.
<code>grp</code>	The grouping variable indicating the groups that should be used for comparison.
<code>distribution</code>	indicates how the null distribution of the test statistic should be computed. May be one of exact, approximate or asymptotic (default). See wilcox_test for details.
<code>weights</code>	defining integer valued weights for the observations. By default, this is NULL.

Value

(Invisibly) returns a data frame with U, p and Z-values for each group-comparison as well as effect-size r.

Note

This function calls the `wilcox_test` (from the `coin` package) with `formula`. If `grp` has more than two groups, additionally a Kruskal-Wallis-Test (see [kruskal.test](#)) is performed.

Interpretation of effect sizes:

- small effect ≥ 0.1
- medium effect ≥ 0.3
- large effect ≥ 0.5

See Also

[sjs.chi2.gof](#), [sju.aov1.levene](#) and [wilcox.test](#), [ks.test](#), [kruskal.test](#), [t.test](#), [chisq.test](#), [fisher.test](#)

Examples

```
## Not run:
data(efc)
# Mann-Whitney-U-Tests for elder's age by elder's dependency.
sjs.mwu(efc$e17age, efc$e42dep)
## End(Not run)
```

`sjs.phi`*Phi value for a contingency table*

Description

Compute Phi value for a contingency table.

Usage

```
sjs.phi(tab)
```

Arguments

`tab` A simple [table](#) or [ftable](#). Tables of class [xtabs](#) and other will be coerced to [ftable](#) objects.

Value

The table's Phi value.

See Also

[sjs.table.values](#)
[sjs.cramer](#)

Examples

```
tab <- table(sample(1:2, 30, TRUE), sample(1:2, 30, TRUE))
sjs.phi(tab)
```

sjs.reliability	<i>Performs a reliability test on an item scale.</i>
-----------------	--

Description

This function calculates the item discriminations (corrected item-total correlations for each item of df with the remaining items) and the Cronbach's alpha for each item, if it was deleted from the scale.

Usage

```
sjs.reliability(df, scaleItems = FALSE, digits = 3)
```

Arguments

df	A data frame with items (from a scale)
scaleItems	If TRUE, the data frame's vectors will be scaled. Recommended, when the variables have different measures / scales.
digits	Amount of digits for Cronbach's Alpha and correlation values in returned data frame.

Value

A data frame with the corrected item-total correlations (item discrimination) and Cronbach's alpha (if item deleted) for each item of the scale, or NULL if data frame had too less columns.

Note

This function is similar to a basic reliability test in SPSS. The correlations in the Item-Total-Statistic are a computed correlation of each item against the sum of the remaining items (which are thus treated as one item).

See Also

[sjs.cronbach](#)
[sjs.itemanalysis](#)
[sjs.mic](#)
[sjs.pca](#)
[sjs.pca](#)
[sjs.df](#)

Examples

```

# -----
# Data from the EUROFAMCARE sample dataset
# -----
data(efc)

# retrieve variable and value labels
varlabs <- sji.getVariableLabels(efc)

# receive first item of COPE-index scale
start <- which(colnames(efc)=="c82cop1")
# receive last item of COPE-index scale
end <- which(colnames(efc)=="c90cop9")

# create data frame with COPE-index scale
df <- as.data.frame(efc[,c(start:end)])
colnames(df) <- varlabs[c(start:end)]

## Not run:
sjt.df(sjs.reliability(df),
       describe=FALSE,
       showCommentRow=TRUE,
       commentString=sprintf("Cronbach's &alpha;=%.2f", sjs.cronbach(df)))
## End(Not run)

# -----
# Compute PCA on Cope-Index, and perform a
# reliability check on each extracted factor.
# -----
## Not run:
factors <- sjt.pca(df)$factor.index
findex <- sort(unique(factors))
for (i in 1:length(findex)) {
  rel.df <- subset(df, select=which(factors==findex[i]))
  if (ncol(rel.df)>=3) {
    sjt.df(sjs.reliability(rel.df),
           describe=FALSE,
           showCommentRow=TRUE,
           useViewer=FALSE,
           title="Item-Total-Statistic",
           commentString=sprintf("Scale's overall Cronbach's &alpha;=%.2f",
                                 sjs.cronbach(rel.df)))
  }
}
## End(Not run)

```

Description

This function calculates a table's cell, row and column percentages as well as expected values and returns all results as lists of tables.

Usage

```
sjt.table.values(tab, digits = 2)
```

Arguments

tab	A simple table or fTable of which cell, row and column percentages as well as expected values are calculated. Tables of class xTable and other will be coerced to fTable objects.
digits	The amount of digits for the table percentage values.

Value

(invisibly) returns a list with four tables:

1. cell a table with cell percentages of tab
2. row a table with row percentages of tab
3. col a table with column percentages of tab
4. expected a table with expected values of tab

See Also

[sjt.phi](#)
[sjt.cramer](#)

Examples

```
tab <- table(sample(1:2, 30, TRUE), sample(1:3, 30, TRUE))  
# show expected values  
sjt.table.values(tab)$expected  
# show cell percentages  
sjt.table.values(tab)$cell
```

sjt.corr

Show correlations as HTML table

Description

Shows the results of a computed correlation as HTML table. Requires either a data frame or a computed [cor](#)-object.

Usage

```
sjt.corr(data, missingDeletion = "pairwise", corMethod = "spearman",
  title = NULL, showPValues = TRUE, pvaluesAsNumbers = FALSE,
  fadeNS = TRUE, file = NULL, varlabels = NULL, breakLabelsAt = 40,
  digits = 3, triangle = "both", val.rm = NULL, stringDiagonal = NULL,
  encoding = "UTF-8", CSS = NULL, useViewer = TRUE, no.output = FALSE)
```

Arguments

<code>data</code>	A correlation object, built with the R- <code>cor</code> -function, or a data frame which correlations should be calculated.
<code>missingDeletion</code>	Indicates how missing values are treated. May be either "listwise" or "pairwise" (default).
<code>corMethod</code>	Indicates the correlation computation method. May be one of "spearman" (default), "pearson" or "kendall".
<code>title</code>	A table caption. By default, <code>title</code> is NULL, hence no title will be used.
<code>showPValues</code>	Whether significance levels (p-values) of correlations should be printed or not.
<code>pvaluesAsNumbers</code>	If TRUE, the significance levels (p-values) are printed as numbers. if FALSE (default), asterisks are used.
<code>fadeNS</code>	If TRUE (default), non-significant correlation-values appear faded (by using a lighter grey text color).
<code>file</code>	The destination file, which will be in html-format. If no filepath is specified, the file will be saved as temporary file and opened either in the RStudio View pane or in the default web browser.
<code>varlabels</code>	The item labels that are printed along the first column/row. If no item labels are provided (default), the data frame's column names are used. Item labels must be a string vector, e.g.: <code>varlabels=c("Var 1", "Var 2", "Var 3")</code> . <code>varlabels</code> are detected automatically if <code>data</code> is a data frame where each variable has a "variable.label" attribute (see sjt.setVariableLabels) for details).
<code>breakLabelsAt</code>	Wordwrap for diagram labels. Determines how many chars of the variable labels are displayed in one line and when a line break is inserted. Default is 40.
<code>digits</code>	The amount of digits used the values inside table cells. Default is 2.
<code>triangle</code>	Indicates whether only the upper right (use "upper"), lower left (use "lower") or both (use "both") triangles of the correlation table is filled with values. Default is "both". You can specify the initial letter only.
<code>val.rm</code>	Specify a number between 0 and 1 to suppress the output of correlation values that are smaller than <code>val.rm</code> . The absolute correlation values are used, so a correlation value of <code>-0.5</code> would be greater than <code>val.rm=0.4</code> and thus not be omitted. By default, this parameter is NULL, hence all values are shown in the table. If a correlation value is below the specified value of <code>val.rm</code> , it is still printed to the HTML table, but made "invisible" with white foreground color. You can use the CSS parameter (" <code>css.valueremove</code> ") to change color and appearance of those correlation value that are smaller than the limit specified by <code>val.rm</code> .

stringDiagonal	a vector with string values of the same length as <code>ncol(data)</code> (number of correlated items) that can be used to display content in the diagonal cells where row and column item are identical (i.e. the "self-correlation"). By default, this parameter is NULL and the diagonal cells are empty.
encoding	The charset encoding used for variable and value labels. Default is "UTF-8". Change encoding if specific chars are not properly displayed (e.g. German umlauts).
CSS	<p>A list with user-defined style-sheet-definitions, according to the official CSS syntax (see http://www.w3.org/Style/CSS/). See return value <code>page.style</code> for details of all style-sheet-classnames that are used in this function. Parameters for this list need:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. the class-names with "css."-prefix as parameter name and 2. each style-definition must end with a semicolon <p>You can add style information to the default styles by using a + (plus-sign) as initial character for the parameter attributes. Examples:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <code>css.table='border:2px solid red;'</code> for a solid 2-pixel table border in red. • <code>css.summary='font-weight:bold;'</code> for a bold fontweight in the summary row. • <code>css.lasttablerow='border-bottom: 1px dotted blue;'</code> for a blue dotted border of the last table row. • <code>css.summary='+color:blue;'</code> adds blue font color to summary row. <p>See further examples below and http://rpubs.com/sjPlot/sjtbasics.</p>
useViewer	If TRUE, the function tries to show the HTML table in the IDE's viewer pane. If FALSE or no viewer available, the HTML table is opened in a web browser.
no.output	If TRUE, the html-output is neither opened in a browser nor shown in the viewer pane and not even saved to file. This option is useful when the html output should be used in knitr documents. The html output can be accessed via the return value.

Value

Invisibly returns a [structure](#) with

- the web page style sheet (`page.style`),
- the web page content (`page.content`),
- the complete html-output (`output.complete`) and
- the html-table with inline-css for use with knitr (`knitr`)

for further use.

Note

The HTML tables can either be saved as file and manually opened (specify parameter `file`) or they can be saved as temporary files and will be displayed in the RStudio Viewer pane (if working with RStudio) or opened with the default web browser. Displaying resp. opening a temporary file is the default behaviour (i.e. `file=NULL`).

References

- <http://rpubs.com/sjPlot/sjtcorr>
- <http://strengjacke.wordpress.com/sjplot-r-package/>

See Also

[sjp.corr](#)

Examples

```
# create data frame with 5 random variables
df <- as.data.frame(cbind(rnorm(10), rnorm(10), rnorm(10), rnorm(10), rnorm(10)))

# plot correlation matrix using circles
## Not run:
sjt.corr(df)
## End(Not run)

# -----
# Data from the EUROFAMCARE sample dataset
# -----
data(efc)

# retrieve variable and value labels
varlabs <- sji.getVariableLabels(efc)

# receive first item of COPE-index scale
start <- which(colnames(efc)=="c83cop2")
# receive last item of COPE-index scale
end <- which(colnames(efc)=="c88cop7")

# create data frame with COPE-index scale
df <- as.data.frame(efc[,c(start:end)])
colnames(df) <- varlabs[c(start:end)]

# we have high correlations here, because all items
# belong to one factor. See example from "sjp.pca".
## Not run:
sjt.corr(df, pvaluesAsNumbers=TRUE)
## End(Not run)

# -----
# auto-detection of labels, only lower triangle
# -----
efc <- sji.setVariableLabels(efc, varlabs)
## Not run:
sjt.corr(efc[,c(start:end)], triangle="lower")
## End(Not run)

# -----
# auto-detection of labels, only lower triangle,
# all correlation values smaller than 0.3 are not
```

```

# shown in the table
# -----
efc <- sji.setVariableLabels(efc, varlabs)
## Not run:
sjt.corr(efc[,c(start:end)], triangle="lower", val.rm=0.3)
## End(Not run)

# -----
# auto-detection of labels, only lower triangle,
# all correlation values smaller than 0.3 are printed
# in blue
# -----
efc <- sji.setVariableLabels(efc, varlabs)
## Not run:
sjt.corr(efc[,c(start:end)], triangle="lower",
         val.rm=0.3, CSS=list(css.valueremove='color:blue;'))
## End(Not run)

```

sjt.df

Show (description of) data frame as HTML table

Description

Shows description or the content of data frame (rows and columns) as HTML table, or saves it as file. Helpful if you want a quick overview of a data frame's content. See parameter `describe` for details. By default, `describe` is TRUE and a description of the data frame is given, using the [describe](#) function of the `psych` package.

Usage

```

sjt.df(df, describe = TRUE, file = NULL, alternateRowColors = FALSE,
       orderColumn = NULL, orderAscending = TRUE, title = NULL,
       repeatHeader = FALSE, stringVariable = "Variable", showType = FALSE,
       showRowNames = TRUE, showCommentRow = FALSE,
       commentString = "No comment...", hideProgressBar = FALSE,
       encoding = "UTF-8", CSS = NULL, useViewer = TRUE, no.output = FALSE)

```

Arguments

<code>df</code>	A data frame that should be printed.
<code>describe</code>	If TRUE (default), a description of the data frame's variables is given. The description is retrieved from the describe function of the <code>psych</code> package. If this parameter is FALSE, the data frame's content (values) is shown.
<code>file</code>	The destination file, which will be in html-format. If no filepath is specified, the file will be saved as temporary file and opened either in the RStudio View pane or in the default web browser.
<code>alternateRowColors</code>	If TRUE, alternating rows are highlighted with a light gray background color.

orderColumn	Indicates a column, either by column name or by column index number, that should be orderd. Default order is ascending, which can be changed with orderAscending parameter. Default is NULL, hence the data frame is printed with no specific order. See examples for further details.
orderAscending	If TRUE (default) and orderColumn is not NULL, data frame is ordered according to the specified column in an ascending order. Use FALSE to apply descending order. See examples for further details.
title	A table caption. By default, title is NULL, hence no title will be used.
stringVariable	A string used for the first column name. Default is "Variable".
repeatHeader	If TRUE, the header row will also be added at the bottom at the table. This might be helpful, if you have longer tables and want to see the column names at the end of the table as well.
showType	If TRUE, the variable type is shown in a separate row below the column names.
showRowNames	If TRUE and describe is false, first table column contains row names of data frame. Use showRowNames=FALSE to omit first table column with row names.
showCommentRow	If TRUE, an optional comment line can be added to the end / below the table. Use commentString to specify the comment.
commentString	A string that will be added to the end / below the table. Only applies, if showCommentRow is TRUE.
hideProgressBar	If TRUE, the progress bar that is displayed when creating the table is hidden. Default in FALSE, hence the bar is visible.
encoding	The charset encoding used for variable and value labels. Default is "UTF-8". Change encoding if specific chars are not properly displayed (e.g.) German umlauts).
CSS	<p>A list with user-defined style-sheet-definitions, according to the official CSS syntax (see http://www.w3.org/Style/CSS/). See return value page.style for details of all style-sheet-classnames that are used in this function. Parameters for this list need:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. the class-names with "css."-prefix as parameter name and 2. each style-definition must end with a semicolon <p>You can add style information to the default styles by using a + (plus-sign) as initial character for the parameter attributes. Examples:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <code>css.table='border:2px solid red;'</code> for a solid 2-pixel table border in red. • <code>css.summary='font-weight:bold;'</code> for a bold fontweight in the summary row. • <code>css.arc='color:blue;'</code> for a blue text color each 2nd row. • <code>css.caption='+color:red;'</code> to add red font-color to the default table caption style. <p>See further examples below and http://rpubs.com/sjPlot/sjtbasics.</p>
useViewer	If TRUE, the function tries to show the HTML table in the IDE's viewer pane. If FALSE or no viewer available, the HTML table is opened in a web browser.

`no.output` If TRUE, the html-output is neither opened in a browser nor shown in the viewer pane and not even saved to file. This option is useful when the html output should be used in knitr documents. The html output can be accessed via the return value.

Value

Invisibly returns a `structure` with

- the data frame with the description information (`data`),
- the web page style sheet (`page.style`),
- the web page content (`page.content`),
- the complete html-output (`output.complete`) and
- the html-table with inline-css for use with knitr (`knitr`)

for further use.

References

- <http://strengjacke.wordpress.com/sjplot-r-package/>
- <http://strengjacke.wordpress.com/2014/03/04/beautiful-table-outputs-in-r-part-2-rstats-sjplot>

See Also

[sji.viewSPSS](#)

Examples

```
# init dataset
data(efc)

# plot efc-data frame summary
## Not run:
sjt.df(efc, alternateRowColors=TRUE)
## End(Not run)

# plot content, first 50 rows of first 5 columns of example data set
## Not run:
sjt.df(efc[1:50,1:5], describe=FALSE, stringVariable="Observation")
## End(Not run)

# plot efc-data frame summary, ordered descending by mean-column
## Not run:
sjt.df(efc, orderColumn="mean", orderAscending=FALSE)
## End(Not run)

# plot first 20 rows of first 5 columns of example data set,
# ordered by column "e42dep" with alternating row colors
## Not run:
sjt.df(efc[1:20,1:5], alternateRowColors=TRUE,
```

```

        orderColumn="e42dep", describe=FALSE)
## End(Not run)

# plot first 20 rows of first 5 columns of example data set,
# ordered by 4th column in descending order.
## Not run:
sjt.df(efc[1:20,1:5], orderColumn=4, orderAscending=FALSE, describe=FALSE)
## End(Not run)

# -----
# User defined style sheet
# -----
## Not run:
sjt.df(efc,
       alternateRowColor=TRUE,
       CSS=list(css.table="border: 2px solid #999999;",
               css.tdata="border-top: 1px solid;",
               css.arc="color:blue;"))
## End(Not run)

```

sjt.frq

Show frequencies as HTML table

Description

Shows (multiple) frequency tables as HTML file, or saves them as file.

Usage

```

sjt.frq(data, file = NULL, weightBy = NULL, variableLabels = NULL,
        valueLabels = NULL, autoGroupAt = NULL, alternateRowColors = FALSE,
        stringValue = "value", stringCount = "N", stringPerc = "raw %",
        stringValidPerc = "valid %", stringCumPerc = "cumulative %",
        stringMissingValue = "missings", highlightMedian = FALSE,
        highlightQuartiles = FALSE, skipZeroRows = FALSE, showSummary = TRUE,
        showSkew = FALSE, showKurtosis = FALSE, skewString = "&gamma;",
        kurtosisString = "&omega;", removeStringVectors = TRUE,
        autoGroupStrings = TRUE, maxStringDist = 3, encoding = "UTF-8",
        CSS = NULL, useViewer = TRUE, no.output = FALSE)

```

Arguments

data	The variables which frequencies should be printed as table. Either use a single variable (vector) or a data frame where each column represents a variable (see examples).
file	The destination file, which will be in html-format. If no filepath is specified, the file will be saved as temporary file and opened either in the RStudio View pane or in the default web browser.

weightBy	A weight factor that will be applied to weight all cases from data. default is NULL, so no weights are used.
variableLabels	A single character vector or a list of character vectors that indicate the variable names of those variables from data and will be used as variable labels in the output. Note that if multiple variables are supplied (as data frame), the variable labels must be supplied as list object (see examples).
valueLabels	A list of character vectors that indicate the value labels of those variables from data. Note that if multiple variables are supplied (as data frame), the value labels must be supplied as nested list object (see examples).
autoGroupAt	A value indicating at which length of unique values a variable from data is automatically grouped into smaller units (see sju.groupVar). Variables with large numbers of unique values may be too time consuming when a HTML table is created and R would not respond any longer. Hence it's recommended to group such variables. Default value is 50, i.e. variables with 50 and more unique values will be grouped using sju.groupVar with <code>groupsize="auto"</code> parameter. By default, the maximum group count is 30. However, if <code>autoGroupAt</code> is less than 30, <code>autoGroupAt</code> groups are built. Default value is NULL, i.e. auto-grouping is turned off.
alternateRowColors	If TRUE, alternating rows are highlighted with a light gray background color.
stringValue	String label for the very first table column containing the values (see <code>valueLabels</code>).
stringCount	String label for the first table data column containing the counts. Default is "N".
stringPerc	String label for the second table data column containing the percentages, where the count percentages include missing values.
stringValidPerc	String label for the third data table column containing the valid percentages, i.e. the count percentage value excluding possible missing values.
stringCumPerc	String label for the last table data column containing the cumulative percentages.
stringMissingValue	String label for the last table data row containing missing values.
highlightMedian	If TRUE, the table row indicating the median value will be highlighted.
highlightQuartiles	If TRUE, the table row indicating the lower and upper quartiles will be highlighted.
skipZeroRows	If TRUE, rows with only zero-values are not printed. Default is FALSE.
showSummary	If TRUE (default), a summary row with total and valid N as well as mean and standard deviation is shown.
showSkew	If TRUE, the variable's skewness is added to the summary. The skewness is retrieved from the describe function of the psych package.
showKurtosis	If TRUE, the variable's kurtosis is added to the summary. The kurtosis is retrieved from the describe function of the psych package.
skewString	A character string, which is used as header for the skew column (see <code>showSkew</code>). Default is lower case Greek gamma.

kurtosisString	A character string, which is used as header for the kurtosis column (see <code>showKurtosis</code>). Default is lower case Greek omega.
removeStringVectors	If TRUE (default), character vectors / string variables will be removed from data before frequency tables are computed.
autoGroupStrings	if TRUE (default), string values in character vectors (string variables) are automatically grouped based on their similarity. The similarity is estimated with the <code>stringdist</code> package. You can specify a distance-measure via <code>maxStringDist</code> parameter. This parameter only applies if <code>removeStringVectors</code> is FALSE.
maxStringDist	the allowed distance of string values in a character vector, which indicates when two string values are merged because they are considered as close enough.
encoding	The charset encoding used for variable and value labels. Default is "UTF-8". Change encoding if specific chars are not properly displayed (e.g.) German umlauts).
CSS	<p>A list with user-defined style-sheet-definitions, according to the official CSS syntax (see http://www.w3.org/Style/CSS/). See return value <code>page.style</code> for details of all style-sheet-classnames that are used in this function. Parameters for this list need:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. the class-names with "css."-prefix as parameter name and 2. each style-definition must end with a semicolon <p>You can add style information to the default styles by using a + (plus-sign) as initial character for the parameter attributes. Examples:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <code>css.table='border:2px solid red;'</code> for a solid 2-pixel table border in red. • <code>css.summary='font-weight:bold;'</code> for a bold fontweight in the summary row. • <code>css.lasttablerow='border-bottom: 1px dotted blue;'</code> for a blue dotted border of the last table row. • <code>css.caption='+color:red;'</code> to add red font-color to the default table caption style. <p>See further examples below and http://rpubs.com/sjPlot/sjtbasics.</p>
useViewer	If TRUE, the function tries to show the HTML table in the IDE's viewer pane. If FALSE or no viewer available, the HTML table is opened in a web browser.
no.output	If TRUE, the html-output is neither opened in a browser nor shown in the viewer pane and not even saved to file. This option is useful when the html output should be used in <code>knitr</code> documents. The html output can be accessed via the return value.

Value

Invisibly returns a [structure](#) with

- the web page style sheet (`page.style`),
- each frequency table as web page content (`page.content.list`),

- the complete html-output (output.complete) and
- the html-table with inline-css for use with knitr (knitr)

for further use.

Note

The HTML tables can either be saved as file and manually opened (specify parameter file) or they can be saved as temporary files and will be displayed in the RStudio Viewer pane (if working with RStudio) or opened with the default web browser. Displaying resp. opening a temporary file is the default behaviour (i.e. file=NULL).

References

- <http://rpubs.com/sjPlot/sjtfrq>
- <http://strengjacke.wordpress.com/sjplot-r-package/>

See Also

[sjp.frq](#)
[sjt.xtab](#)

Examples

```
## Not run:
# load sample data
data(efc)

# retrieve value and variable labels
variables <- sji.getVariableLabels(efc)
values <- sji.getValueLabels(efc)

# show frequencies of "e42dep" in RStudio Viewer Pane
# or default web browser
sjt.frq(efc$e42dep)

# plot and show frequency table of "e42dep" with labels
sjt.frq(efc$e42dep,
       variableLabels=variables['e42dep'],
       valueLabels=values[['e42dep']])

# plot frequencies of e42dep, e16sex and c172code in one HTML file
# and show table in RStudio Viewer Pane or default web browser
sjt.frq(as.data.frame(cbind(efc$e42dep, efc$e16sex, efc$c172code)),
       variableLabels=list(variables['e42dep'], variables['e16sex'], variables['c172code']),
       valueLabels=list(values[['e42dep']], values[['e16sex']], values[['c172code']]))

# plot larger scale including zero-counts
# indicating median and quartiles
sjt.frq(efc$neg_c_7,
       variableLabels=variables['neg_c_7'],
```

```

        valueLabels=values[['neg_c_7']],
        highlightMedian=TRUE,
        highlightQuartiles=TRUE)

# -----
# auto-detection of labels
# -----
efc <- sji.setVariableLabels(efc, variables)
sjt.frq(data.frame(efc$e42dep, efc$e16sex, efc$c172code))

# -----
# User defined style sheet
# -----
sjt.frq(efc$e42dep,
        variableLabels=variables['e42dep'],
        valueLabels=values[['e42dep']],
        CSS=list(css.table="border: 2px solid;",
                 css.tdata="border: 1px solid;",
                 css.firsttablecol="color:#003399; font-weight:bold;"))

## End(Not run)

```

 sjt.glm

Show (and compare) generalized linear models as HTML table

Description

Shows (and compares multiple) generalized linear models (Odds Ratios) as HTML table, or saves them as file. The fitted glm's should have the same predictor variables and either

- differ only in their response (dependent variable), to see the effect of a specific set of predictors on different responses, or
- all have the same response variables, but differ in their [family](#) objects and link function in order to see which model fits best to the data.

See parameter `showFamily` for details and section examples.

Usage

```

sjt.glm(..., file = NULL, labelPredictors = NULL,
         labelDependentVariables = NULL, stringPredictors = "Predictors",
         stringDependentVariables = "Dependent Variables",
         showHeaderStrings = FALSE, stringModel = "Model",
         stringIntercept = "(Intercept)", stringObservations = "Observations",
         stringOR = "OR", stringCI = "CI", stringSE = "std. Error",
         stringP = "p", digits.est = 2, digits.p = 3, digits.ci = 2,
         digits.se = 2, digits.summary = 3, exp.coef = TRUE,
         pvaluesAsNumbers = FALSE, boldpvalues = TRUE, showConfInt = TRUE,
         showStdError = FALSE, separateConfColumn = FALSE, newLineConf = TRUE,

```

```
showAbbrHeadline = TRUE, showPseudoR = TRUE, showLogLik = FALSE,
showAIC = FALSE, showChi2 = FALSE, showFamily = FALSE,
cellSpacing = 0.2, encoding = "UTF-8", CSS = NULL, useViewer = TRUE,
no.output = FALSE)
```

Arguments

...	One or more fitted <code>glm</code> -objects.
file	The destination file, which will be in html-format. If no filepath is specified, the file will be saved as temporary file and opened either in the RStudio View pane or in the default web browser.
labelPredictors	Labels of the predictor variables, provided as char vector.
labelDependentVariables	Labels of the dependent variables of all fitted models which have been used as first parameter(s), provided as char vector.
stringPredictors	String constant used as headline for the predictor column. Default is "Predictors".
stringDependentVariables	String constant used as headline for the dependent variable columns. Default is "Dependent Variables".
showHeaderStrings	If TRUE, the header strings <code>stringPredictors</code> and <code>stringDependentVariables</code> are shown. By default, they're hidden.
stringModel	String constant used as headline for the model names in case no labels for the dependent variables are provided (see <code>labelDependentVariables</code>). Default is "Model".
stringIntercept	String constant used as headline for the Intercept row default is "Intercept".
stringObservations	String constant used in the summary row for the count of observation (cases). Default is "Observations".
stringOR	String used for the column heading of odds ratio values. Default is "OR".
stringCI	String used for the column heading of confidence interval values. Default is "CI".
stringSE	String used for the column heading of standard error values. Default is "std. Error".
stringP	String used for the column heading of p values. Default is "p".
digits.est	Amount of decimals for estimators.
digits.p	Amount of decimals for p-values.
digits.ci	Amount of decimals for confidence intervals.
digits.se	Amount of decimals for standard error.
digits.summary	Amount of decimals for values in model summary.
exp.coef	If TRUE (default), regression coefficients and confidence intervals are exponentiated (<code>exp(coef(fit))</code>). Use FALSE if you want the non-exponentiated coefficients as they are provided by the <code>summary</code> function.

pvaluesAsNumbers	If TRUE, p-values are shown as numbers. If FALSE (default), p-values are indicated by asterisks.
boldpvalues	If TRUE (default), significant p-values are shown bold faced.
showConfInt	If TRUE (default), the confidence intervall is also printed to the table. Use FALSE to omit the CI in the table.
showStdError	If TRUE, the standard errors are also printed. Default is FALSE.
separateConfColumn	if TRUE, the CI values are shown in a separate table column. Default is FALSE.
newLineConf	If TRUE and separateConfColumn is FALSE, inserts a line break between OR and CI values. If FALSE, CI values are printed in the same line with OR values.
showAbbrHeadline	If TRUE (default), the table data columns have a headline with abbreviations for odds ratios, confidence interval and p-values.
showPseudoR	If TRUE (default), the pseudo R2 values for each model are printed in the model summary. R2cs is the Cox-Snell-pseudo R-square value, R2n is Nagelkerke's pseudo R-square value.
showLogLik	If TRUE, the Log-Likelihood for each model is printed in the model summary. Default is FALSE.
showAIC	If TRUE, the AIC value for each model is printed in the model summary. Default is FALSE.
showChi2	If TRUE, the chi-square value for each model is printed in the model summary. Default is FALSE.
showFamily	If TRUE, the family object and link function for each fitted model are printed. Can be used in case you want to compare models with different link functions and same predictors and response, to decide which model fits best. See family for more details. It is recommended to inspect the model AIC (see showAIC) to get a decision help for which model to choose.
cellSpacing	The inner padding of table cells. By default, this value is 0.2 (measure is cm), which is suitable for viewing the table. Decrease this value (0.05 to 0.1) if you want to import the table into Office documents. This is a convenient parameter for the CSS parameter for changing cell spacing, which would be: <code>CSS=list(css.thead="padding:0.2cm;", css.tzdata="padding:0.2cm;")</code> .
encoding	The charset encoding used for variable and value labels. Default is "UTF-8". Change encoding if specific chars are not properly displayed (e.g.) German umlauts).
CSS	A list with user-defined style-sheet-definitions, according to the official CSS syntax (see http://www.w3.org/Style/CSS/). See return value page.style for details of all style-sheet-classnames that are used in this function. Parameters for this list need: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. the class-names with "css."-prefix as parameter name and 2. each style-definition must end with a semicolon <p>You can add style information to the default styles by using a + (plus-sign) as initial character for the parameter attributes. Examples:</p>

- `css.table='border:2px solid red;'` for a solid 2-pixel table border in red.
- `css.summary='font-weight:bold;'` for a bold fontweight in the summary row.
- `css.lasttablerow='border-bottom: 1px dotted blue;'` for a blue dotted border of the last table row.
- `css.colnames='+color:green'` to add green color formatting to column names.

See further examples below and <http://rpubs.com/sjPlot/sjtbasics>.

<code>useViewer</code>	If TRUE, the function tries to show the HTML table in the IDE's viewer pane. If FALSE or no viewer available, the HTML table is opened in a web browser.
<code>no.output</code>	If TRUE, the html-output is neither opened in a browser nor shown in the viewer pane and not even saved to file. This option is useful when the html output should be used in knitr documents. The html output can be accessed via the return value.

Value

Invisibly returns a [structure](#) with

- the web page style sheet (`page.style`),
- the web page content (`page.content`),
- the complete html-output (`output.complete`) and
- the html-table with inline-css for use with knitr (`knitr`)

for further use.

Note

The HTML tables can either be saved as file and manually opened (specify parameter `file`) or they can be saved as temporary files and will be displayed in the RStudio Viewer pane (if working with RStudio) or opened with the default web browser. Displaying resp. opening a temporary file is the default behaviour (i.e. `file=NULL`).

References

- <http://strengjacke.wordpress.com/sjplot-r-package/>
- <http://strengjacke.wordpress.com/2013/08/20/print-glm-output-to-html-table-rstats/>

See Also

[sjt.lm](#)
[sjp.glm](#)

Examples

```

# prepare dummy variables for binary logistic regression
y1 <- ifelse(swiss$Fertility<median(swiss$Fertility), 0, 1)
y2 <- ifelse(swiss$Infant.Mortality<median(swiss$Infant.Mortality), 0, 1)
y3 <- ifelse(swiss$Agriculture<median(swiss$Agriculture), 0, 1)

# Now fit the models. Note that both models share the same predictors
# and only differ in their dependent variable (y1, y2 and y3)
fitOR1 <- glm(y1 ~ swiss$Education+swiss$Examination+swiss$Catholic,
              family=binomial(link="logit"))
fitOR2 <- glm(y2 ~ swiss$Education+swiss$Examination+swiss$Catholic,
              family=binomial(link="logit"))
fitOR3 <- glm(y3 ~ swiss$Education+swiss$Examination+swiss$Catholic,
              family=binomial(link="logit"))

# open HTML-table in RStudio Viewer Pane or web browser
## Not run:
sjt.glm(fitOR1, fitOR2, labelDependentVariables=c("Fertility", "Infant Mortality"),
        labelPredictors=c("Education", "Examination", "Catholic"))
## End(Not run)

# open HTML-table in RStudio Viewer Pane or web browser,
# table indicating p-values as numbers
## Not run:
sjt.glm(fitOR1, fitOR2, labelDependentVariables=c("Fertility", "Infant Mortality"),
        labelPredictors=c("Education", "Examination", "Catholic"),
        pvaluesAsNumbers=TRUE)
## End(Not run)

# open HTML-table in RStudio Viewer Pane or web browser,
# printing CI in a separate column
## Not run:
sjt.glm(fitOR1, fitOR2, fitOR3,
        labelDependentVariables=c("Fertility", "Infant Mortality", "Agriculture"),
        labelPredictors=c("Education", "Examination", "Catholic"),
        separateConfColumn=TRUE)
## End(Not run)

# open HTML-table in RStudio Viewer Pane or web browser,
# indicating p-values as numbers and printing CI in a separate column
## Not run:
sjt.glm(fitOR1, fitOR2, fitOR3,
        labelDependentVariables=c("Fertility", "Infant Mortality", "Agriculture"),
        labelPredictors=c("Education", "Examination", "Catholic"),
        pvaluesAsNumbers=TRUE, separateConfColumn=TRUE)
## End(Not run)

# -----
# User defined style sheet
# -----
## Not run:
sjt.glm(fitOR1, fitOR2, fitOR3,

```

```

        labelDependentVariables=c("Fertility", "Infant Mortality", "Agriculture"),
        labelPredictors=c("Education", "Examination", "Catholic"),
        CSS=list(css.table="border: 2px solid;",
                css.tdata="border: 1px solid;",
                css.depvarhead="color:#003399;"))
## End(Not run)

# -----
# Compare models with different link functions, but same
# predictors and response
# -----
# load efc sample data
data(efc)
# dichtomozize service usage by "service usage yes/no"
efc$services <- sju.dicho(efc$tot_sc_e, "v", 0)
# fit 3 models with different link-functions
fit1 <- glm(services ~ neg_c_7 + c161sex + e42dep, data=efc, family=binomial(link="logit"))
fit2 <- glm(services ~ neg_c_7 + c161sex + e42dep, data=efc, family=binomial(link="probit"))
fit3 <- glm(services ~ neg_c_7 + c161sex + e42dep, data=efc, family=poisson(link="log"))
# compare models
## Not run:
sjt.glm(fit1, fit2, fit3, showAIC=TRUE, showFamily=TRUE, showPseudoR=FALSE)
## End(Not run)

```

sjt.itemanalysis

Show item analysis of an item scale as HTML table

Description

This function performs an item analysis with certain statistics that are useful for scale / index development. The resulting tables are shown in the viewer pane / webbrowser or can be saved as file. Following statistics are computed for each item of a data frame:

- percentage of missing values
- mean value
- standard deviation
- skew
- item difficulty
- item discrimination
- Cronbach's Alpha if item was removed from scale
- mean (or average) inter-item-correlation

Optional, following statistics can be computed as well:

- kurtosis
- Shapiro-Wilk Normality Test

If factor . groups is not NULL, the data frame df will be splitted into groups, assuming that factor . groups indicate those columns of the data frame that belong to a certain factor (see return value of function [sjt.pca](#) as example for retrieving factor groups for a scale and see examples for more details).

Usage

```
sjt.itemanalysis(df, factor.groups = NULL, factor.groups.titles = "auto",
  scaleItems = FALSE, minValidRowMeanValue = 2, alternateRowColors = TRUE,
  orderColumn = NULL, orderAscending = TRUE, showShapiro = FALSE,
  showKurtosis = FALSE, showCompCorrMat = TRUE, file = NULL,
  encoding = "UTF-8", CSS = NULL, useViewer = TRUE, no.output = FALSE)
```

Arguments

- df** A data frame with items (from a scale)
- factor.groups** If not NULL, the data frame `df` will be splitted into sub-groups, where the item analysis is carried out for each of these groups. Must be a vector of same length as `ncol(df)`, where each item in this vector represents the group number of the related columns of `df`. See examples for more details.
- factor.groups.titles** Titles for each factor group that will be used as table caption for each component-table. Must be a character vector of same length as `length(unique(factor.groups))`. Default is "auto", which means that each table has a standard caption *Component x*. Use NULL to suppress table captions.
- scaleItems** If TRUE, the data frame's vectors will be scaled when calculating the Cronbach's Alpha value (see [sjs.reliability](#)). Recommended, when the variables have different measures / scales.
- minValidRowMeanValue** the minimum amount of valid values to compute row means for index scores. Default is 2, i.e. the return values `index.scores` and `df.index.scores` are computed for those items that have at least `minValidRowMeanValue` per case (observation, or technically, row). See [sju.mean.n](#) for details.
- alternateRowColors** If TRUE, alternating rows are highlighted with a light gray background color.
- orderColumn** Indicates a column, either by column name or by column index number, that should be orderd. Default order is ascending, which can be changed with `orderAscending` parameter. Default is NULL, hence the results of the item analysis are printed with no specific order. See examples in [sjt.df](#) for further details.
- orderAscending** If TRUE (default) and `orderColumn` is not NULL, data frame is ordered according to the specified column in an ascending order. Use FALSE to apply descending order. See examples in [sjt.df](#) for further details.
- showShapiro** If TRUE, a Shapiro-Wilk normality test is computed for each item. See [shapiro.test](#) for details.
- showKurtosis** If TRUE, the kurtosis for each item will also be shown (see [kurtosi](#) and [describe](#) in the `psych`-package for more details).
- showCompCorrMat** If TRUE (default), a correlation matrix of each component's index score is shown. Only applies if `factor.groups` is not NULL and `df` has more than one group. First, for each case (`df`'s row), the sum of all variables (`df`'s columns) is scaled (using the [scale](#)-function) and represents a "total score" for each component (a component is represented by each group of `factor.groups`). After that, each

	case (df's row) has a scales sum score for each component. Finally, a correlation of these "scale sum scores" is computed.
file	The destination file, which will be in html-format. If no filepath is specified (default), the file will be saved as temporary file and opened either in the RStudio View pane or in the default web browser.
encoding	The charset encoding used for variable and value labels. Default is "UTF-8". Change encoding if specific chars are not properly displayed (e.g.) German umlauts).
CSS	<p>A <code>list</code> with user-defined style-sheet-definitions, according to the official CSS syntax (see http://www.w3.org/Style/CSS/). See return value <code>page.style</code> for details of all style-sheet-classnames that are used in this function. Parameters for this list need:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. the class-names with "css."-prefix as parameter name and 2. each style-definition must end with a semicolon <p>You can add style information to the default styles by using a + (plus-sign) as initial character for the parameter attributes. Examples:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <code>css.table='border:2px solid red;'</code> for a solid 2-pixel table border in red. • <code>css.summary='font-weight:bold;'</code> for a bold fontweight in the summary row. • <code>css.arc='color:blue;'</code> for a blue text color each 2nd row. • <code>css.arc='+font-style:italic;'</code> to add italic formatting to each 2nd row. <p>See further examples at http://rpubs.com/sjPlot/sjtbasics.</p>
useViewer	If TRUE, the function tries to show the HTML table in the IDE's viewer pane. If FALSE or no viewer available, the HTML table is opened in a web browser.
no.output	If TRUE, the html-output is neither opened in a browser nor shown in the viewer pane and not even saved to file. This option is useful when the html output should be used in knitr documents. The html output can be accessed via the return value.

Value

(Invisibly) returns a structure with following elements:

- `df.list`: List of data frames with the item analysis for each sub.group (or complete, if `factor.groups` was NULL)
- `index.scores`: List of standardized scale / index scores of each case (mean value of all scale items for each case) for each sub-group. Note that NA's are removed from this list. Use `df.index.scores` if you want to append the cases' related index scores to the original data frame.
- `df.index.scores`: A data frame with all `index.scores` as column variables. While `index.scores` don't have NA's included, this data frame's row-length equals to the originals data frame's row-length (and thus can be appended)

- `ideal.item.diff`: List of vectors that indicate the ideal item difficulty for each item in each sub-group. Item difficulty only differs when items have different levels.
- `cronbach.values`: List of Cronbach's Alpha values for the overall item scale for each sub-group.
- `knitr.list`: List of html-tables with inline-css for use with knitr for each table (sub-group)
- `knitr`: html-table of all complete output with inline-css for use with knitr
- `complete.page`: Complete html-output.

If `factor.groups` was NULL, each list contains only one element, since just one table is printed for the complete scale indicated by `df`. If `factor.groups` is a vector of group-index-values, the lists contain elements for each sub-group.

Note

- The *Shapiro-Wilk Normality Test* (see column $W(p)$) tests if an item has a distribution that is significantly different from normal.
- *Item difficulty* should range between 0.2 and 0.8. Ideal value is $p+(1-p)/2$ (which mostly is between 0.5 and 0.8).
- For *item discrimination*, acceptable values are 0.20 or higher; the closer to 1.00 the better. See [sjs.reliability](#) for more details.
- In case the total *Cronbach's Alpha* value is below the acceptable cut-off of 0.7 (mostly if an index has few items), the *mean inter-item-correlation* is an alternative measure to indicate acceptability. Satisfactory range lies between 0.2 and 0.4.

References

- Jorion N, Self B, James K, Schroeder L, DiBello L, Pellegrino J (2013) Classical Test Theory Analysis of the Dynamics Concept Inventory. (https://www.academia.edu/4104752/Classical_Test_Theory_Analysis_of_the_Dynamics_Concept_Inventory)
- Briggs SR, Cheek JM (1986) The role of factor analysis in the development and evaluation of personality scales. *Journal of Personality*, 54(1), 106-148 (<http://onlinelibrary.wiley.com/doi/10.1111/j.1467-6494.1986.tb00391.x/abstract>)
- McLean S et al. (2013) Stigmatizing attitudes and beliefs about bulimia nervosa: Gender, age, education and income variability in a community sample. *International Journal of Eating Disorders*, doi: 10.1002/eat.22227.
- Trochim WMK (2008) Types of Reliability. <http://www.socialresearchmethods.net/kb/reotypes.php>

See Also

[sjs.cronbach](#)
[sjs.reliability](#)
[sjs.mic](#)
[sjp.pca](#)
[sjt.pca](#)
[sjt.df](#)
[sju.mean.n](#)

Examples

```

# -----
# Data from the EUROFAMCARE sample dataset
# -----
data(efc)

# retrieve variable and value labels
varlabs <- sji.getVariableLabels(efc)

# receive first item of COPE-index scale
start <- which(colnames(efc)=="c82cop1")
# receive last item of COPE-index scale
end <- which(colnames(efc)=="c90cop9")

# create data frame with COPE-index scale
df <- as.data.frame(efc[,c(start:end)])
colnames(df) <- varlabs[c(start:end)]

## Not run:
sjt.itemanalysis(df)
## End(Not run)

# -----
# auto-detection of labels
# -----
efc <- sji.setVariableLabels(efc, varlabs)
## Not run:
sjt.itemanalysis(efc[,c(start:end)])
## End(Not run)

# -----
# Compute PCA on Cope-Index, and perform a
# item analysis for each extracted factor.
# -----
## Not run:
factor.groups <- sjt.pca(df, no.output=TRUE)$factor.index
sjt.itemanalysis(df, factor.groups)
## End(Not run)

```

sjt.lm

Show linear regression as HTML table

Description

Shows (multiple) fitted linear models (beta coefficients, std. beta values etc.) as HTML table, or saves them as file. The fitted lm's should have the same predictor variables and differ only in their response (dependent variable).

Usage

```
sjt.lm(..., file = NULL, labelPredictors = NULL,
  labelDependentVariables = NULL, stringPredictors = "Predictors",
  stringDependentVariables = "Dependent Variables", stringModel = "Model",
  showHeaderStrings = FALSE, stringIntercept = "(Intercept)",
  stringObservations = "Observations", stringB = "B",
  stringSB = "std. Beta", stringCI = "CI", stringSE = "std. Error",
  stringP = "p", showConfInt = TRUE, showStdBeta = FALSE,
  showStdError = FALSE, digits.est = 2, digits.p = 3, digits.ci = 2,
  digits.se = 2, digits.sb = 2, digits.summary = 3,
  pvaluesAsNumbers = FALSE, boldpvalues = TRUE,
  separateConfColumn = FALSE, newLineConf = TRUE, showAbbrHeadline = TRUE,
  showR2 = TRUE, showFStat = FALSE, showAIC = FALSE, cellSpacing = 0.2,
  encoding = "UTF-8", CSS = NULL, useViewer = TRUE, no.output = FALSE)
```

Arguments

...	One or more fitted lm-objects.
file	The destination file, which will be in html-format. If no filepath is specified, the file will be saved as temporary file and opened either in the RStudio View pane or in the default web browser.
labelPredictors	Labels of the predictor variables, provided as char vector.
labelDependentVariables	Labels of the dependent variables of all fitted models which have been used as first parameter(s), provided as char vector.
stringPredictors	String constant used as headline for the predictor column. Default is "Predictors".
stringDependentVariables	String constant used as headline for the dependent variable columns. Default is "Dependent Variables".
showHeaderStrings	If TRUE, the header strings stringPredictors and stringDependentVariables are shown. By default, they're hidden.
stringModel	String constant used as headline for the model names in case no labels for the dependent variables are provided (see labelDependentVariables). Default is "Model".
stringIntercept	String constant used as headline for the Intercept row default is "Intercept".
stringObservations	String constant used in the summary row for the count of observation (cases). Default is "Observations".
stringB	String used for the column heading of beta coefficients. Default is "B".
stringSB	String used for the column heading of standardized beta coefficients. Default is "std. Beta".

stringCI	String used for the column heading of confidence interval values. Default is "CI".
stringSE	String used for the column heading of standard error values. Default is "std. Error".
stringP	String used for the column heading of p values. Default is "p".
showConfInt	If TRUE (default), the confidence interval is also printed to the table. Use FALSE to omit the CI in the table.
showStdBeta	If TRUE, the standardized beta-coefficients are also printed. Default is FALSE.
showStdError	If TRUE, the standard errors are also printed. Default is FALSE.
digits.est	Amount of decimals for estimators.
digits.p	Amount of decimals for p-values.
digits.ci	Amount of decimals for confidence intervals.
digits.se	Amount of decimals for standard error.
digits.sb	Amount of decimals for standardized beta.
digits.summary	Amount of decimals for values in model summary.
pvaluesAsNumbers	If TRUE, p-values are shown as numbers. If FALSE (default), p-values are indicated by asterisks.
boldpvalues	If TRUE (default), significant p-values are shown bold faced.
separateConfColumn	if TRUE, the CI values are shown in a separate table column. Default is FALSE.
newLineConf	If TRUE and separateConfColumn is FALSE, inserts a line break between B and CI values. If FALSE, CI values are printed in the same line with B values.
showAbbrHeadline	If TRUE (default), the table data columns have a headline with abbreviations for beta- and std. beta-values, confidence interval and p-values.
showR2	If TRUE (default), the R2 and adjusted R2 values for each model are printed in the model summary.
showFStat	If TRUE, the F-statistics for each model is printed in the model summary. Default is FALSE.
showAIC	If TRUE, the AIC value for each model is printed in the model summary. Default is FALSE.
cellSpacing	The inner padding of table cells. By default, this value is 0.2 (measure is cm), which is suitable for viewing the table. Decrease this value (0.05 to 0.1) if you want to import the table into Office documents. This is a convenient parameter for the CSS parameter for changing cell spacing, which would be: <code>CSS=list(css.thead="padding:0.2cm;", css.tzdata="padding:0.2cm;")</code> .
encoding	The charset encoding used for variable and value labels. Default is "UTF-8". Change encoding if specific chars are not properly displayed (e.g.) German umlauts).
CSS	A <code>list</code> with user-defined style-sheet-definitions, according to the official CSS syntax (see http://www.w3.org/Style/CSS/). See return value <code>page.style</code> for details of all style-sheet-classnames that are used in this function. Parameters for this list need:

1. the class-names with "css."-prefix as parameter name and
2. each style-definition must end with a semicolon

You can add style information to the default styles by using a + (plus-sign) as initial character for the parameter attributes. Examples:

- `css.table='border:2px solid red;'` for a solid 2-pixel table border in red.
- `css.summary='font-weight:bold;'` for a bold fontweight in the summary row.
- `css.lasttablerow='border-bottom: 1px dotted blue;'` for a blue dotted border of the last table row.
- `css.colnames='+color:green'` to add green color formatting to column names.

See further examples below and <http://rpubs.com/sjPlot/sjtbasics>.

<code>useViewer</code>	If TRUE, the function tries to show the HTML table in the IDE's viewer pane. If FALSE or no viewer available, the HTML table is opened in a web browser.
<code>no.output</code>	If TRUE, the html-output is neither opened in a browser nor shown in the viewer pane and not even saved to file. This option is useful when the html output should be used in knitr documents. The html output can be accessed via the return value.

Value

Invisibly returns a `structure` with

- the web page style sheet (`page.style`),
- the web page content (`page.content`),
- the complete html-output (`output.complete`) and
- the html-table with inline-css for use with knitr (`knitr`)

for further use.

Note

The HTML tables can either be saved as file and manually opened (specify parameter `file`) or they can be saved as temporary files and will be displayed in the RStudio Viewer pane (if working with RStudio) or opened with the default web browser. Displaying resp. opening a temporary file is the default behaviour (i.e. `file=NULL`).

References

- <http://strengjacke.wordpress.com/sjplot-r-package/>
- <http://strengjacke.wordpress.com/2013/08/20/print-glm-output-to-html-table-rstats/>

See Also

[sjt.glm](#)
[sjp.lm](#)

Examples

```

# Now fit the models. Note that both models share the same predictors
# and only differ in their dependent variable
data(efc)

# fit first model
fit1 <- lm(barthtot ~ c160age + c12hour + c161sex + c172code, data=efc)
# fit second model
fit2 <- lm(neg_c_7 ~ c160age + c12hour + c161sex + c172code, data=efc)

# create and open HTML-table in RStudio Viewer Pane or web browser
## Not run:
sjt.lm(fit1, fit2, labelDependentVariables=c("Barthel-Index", "Negative Impact"),
       labelPredictors=c("Carer's Age", "Hours of Care", "Carer's Sex", "Educational Status"))
## End(Not run)

# show HTML-table, indicating p-values as numbers
## Not run:
sjt.lm(fit1, fit2, labelDependentVariables=c("Barthel-Index", "Negative Impact"),
       labelPredictors=c("Carer's Age", "Hours of Care", "Carer's Sex", "Educational Status"),
       showStdBeta=TRUE, pvaluesAsNumbers=TRUE)
## End(Not run)

# create and open HTML-table in RStudio Viewer Pane or web browser,
# printing CI in a separate column
## Not run:
sjt.lm(fit1, fit2, labelDependentVariables=c("Barthel-Index", "Negative Impact"),
       labelPredictors=c("Carer's Age", "Hours of Care", "Carer's Sex", "Educational Status"),
       separateConfColumn=TRUE)
## End(Not run)

# show HTML-table, indicating p-values as numbers
# and printing CI in a separate column
## Not run:
sjt.lm(fit1, fit2, labelDependentVariables=c("Barthel-Index", "Negative Impact"),
       labelPredictors=c("Carer's Age", "Hours of Care", "Carer's Sex", "Educational Status"),
       showStdBeta=TRUE, pvaluesAsNumbers=TRUE, separateConfColumn=TRUE)
## End(Not run)

# -----
# connecting two html-tables
# -----
# fit two more models
fit3 <- lm(tot_sc_e ~ c160age + c12hour + c161sex + c172code, data=efc)
fit4 <- lm(e42dep ~ c160age + c12hour + c161sex + c172code, data=efc)
## Not run:
# create and save first HTML-table
part1 <- sjt.lm(fit1, fit2, labelDependentVariables=c("Barthel-Index", "Negative Impact"),
              labelPredictors=c("Carer's Age", "Hours of Care",
                               "Carer's Sex", "Educational Status"))
# create and save second HTML-table
part2 <- sjt.lm(fit3, fit4, labelDependentVariables=c("Service Usage", "Elder's Dependency"),

```

```

        labelPredictors=c("Carer's Age", "Hours of Care",
                          "Carer's Sex", "Educational Status"))
# browse temporary file
htmlFile <- tempfile(fileext=".html")
write(sprintf("<html><head>%s</head><body>%s<p></p>%s</body></html>",
             part1$page.style, part1$page.content, part2$page.content),
       file=htmlFile)
viewer <- getOption("viewer")
if (!is.null(viewer)) viewer(htmlFile) else utils::browseURL(htmlFile)
## End(Not run)

# -----
# User defined style sheet
# -----
## Not run:
sjt.lm(fit1, fit2, labelDependentVariables=c("Barthel-Index", "Negative Impact"),
      labelPredictors=c("Carer's Age", "Hours of Care", "Carer's Sex", "Educational Status"),
      CSS=list(css.table="border: 2px solid;",
              css.tdata="border: 1px solid;",
              css.depvarhead="color:#003399;"))
## End(Not run)

```

 sjt.pca

Show principal component analysis as HTML table

Description

Performs a principle component analysis on a data frame or matrix and displays the factor solution as HTML table, or saves them as file.

In case a data frame is used as parameter, the Cronbach's Alpha value for each factor scale will be calculated, i.e. all variables with the highest loading for a factor are taken for the reliability test. The result is an alpha value for each factor dimension.

Usage

```

sjt.pca(data, numberOfFactors = NULL, factorLoadingTolerance = 0.1,
        file = NULL, varlabels = NULL,
        title = "Principal Component Analysis (with varimax rotation)",
        breakLabelsAt = 40, digits = 2, showCronbachsAlpha = TRUE,
        showMSA = FALSE, showVariance = FALSE, alternateRowColors = FALSE,
        stringPov = "Proportion of Variance",
        stringCpov = "Cumulative Proportion", encoding = "UTF-8", CSS = NULL,
        useViewer = TRUE, no.output = FALSE)

```

Arguments

data A data frame with factors (each columns one variable) that should be used to compute a PCA, or a [prcomp](#) object.

numberOfFactors	A predefined number of factors to use for the calculating the varimax rotation. By default, this value is NULL and the amount of factors is calculated according to the Kaiser-criteria. See parameter plotEigenvalues.
factorLoadingTolerance	Specifies the minimum difference a variable needs to have between factor loadings (components) in order to indicate a clear loading on just one factor and not diffusing over all factors. For instance, a variable with 0.8, 0.82 and 0.84 factor loading on 3 possible factors can not be clearly assigned to just one factor and thus would be removed from the principal component analysis. By default, the minimum difference of loading values between the highest and 2nd highest factor should be 0.1
file	The destination file, which will be in html-format. If no filepath is specified, the file will be saved as temporary file and opened either in the RStudio View pane or in the default web browser.
varlabels	The item labels that are printed in the first column. If no item labels are provided (default), the data frame's column names are used. Item labels must be a string vector, e.g.: varlabels=c("Var 1", "Var 2", "Var 3").
title	A table caption. By default, "Principal Component Analysis (with varimax rotation)" is used as the table's title.
breakLabelsAt	Wordwrap for diagram labels. Determines how many chars of the variable labels are displayed in one line and when a line break is inserted. Default is 20.
digits	The amount of digits used the values inside table cells. Default is 2.
showCronbachsAlpha	If TRUE (default), the cronbach's alpha value for each factor scale will be calculated, i.e. all variables with the highest loading for a factor are taken for the reliability test. The result is an alpha value for each factor dimension. Only applies when data is a data frame and no <code>prcomp</code> object.
showMSA	If TRUE, shows an additional column with the measure of sampling adequacy according to each component.
showVariance	If TRUE, the proportions of variances for each component as well as cumulative variance are shown in the table footer.
alternateRowColors	If TRUE, alternating rows are highlighted with a light gray background color.
stringPov	The string for the table row that contains the proportions of variances. By default, "Proportion of Variance" will be used.
stringCpov	The string for the table row that contains the cumulative variances. By default, "Cumulative Proportion" will be used.
encoding	The charset encoding used for variable and value labels. Default is "UTF-8". Change encoding if specific chars are not properly displayed (e.g.) German umlauts).
CSS	A <code>list</code> with user-defined style-sheet-definitions, according to the official CSS syntax (see http://www.w3.org/Style/CSS/). See return value page.style for details of all style-sheet-classnames that are used in this function. Parameters for this list need:

1. the class-names with "css."-prefix as parameter name and
2. each style-definition must end with a semicolon

You can add style information to the default styles by using a + (plus-sign) as initial character for the parameter attributes. Examples:

- `css.table='border:2px solid red;'` for a solid 2-pixel table border in red.
- `css.summary='font-weight:bold;'` for a bold fontweight in the summary row.
- `css.lasttablerow='border-bottom: 1px dotted blue;'` for a blue dotted border of the last table row.
- `css.cronbach='+color:green;'` to add green color formatting to the Cronbach's Alpha value.

See further examples below and <http://rpubs.com/sjPlot/sjtbasics>.

useViewer	If TRUE, the function tries to show the HTML table in the IDE's viewer pane. If FALSE or no viewer available, the HTML table is opened in a web browser.
no.output	If TRUE, the html-output is neither opened in a browser nor shown in the viewer pane and not even saved to file. This option is useful when the html output should be used in knitr documents. The html output can be accessed via the return value.

Value

Invisibly returns a [structure](#) with

- the web page style sheet (`page.style`),
- the web page content (`page.content`),
- the complete html-output (`output.complete`),
- the html-table with inline-css for use with knitr (`knitr`),
- the `factor.index`, i.e. the column index of each variable with the highest factor loading for each factor and
- the `removed.items`, i.e. which variables have been removed because they were outside of the `factorLoadingTolerance`'s range.

for further use.

Note

The HTML tables can either be saved as file and manually opened (specify parameter `file`) or they can be saved as temporary files and will be displayed in the RStudio Viewer pane (if working with RStudio) or opened with the default web browser. Displaying resp. opening a temporary file is the default behaviour (i.e. `file=NULL`).

This PCA uses the [prcomp](#) function and the [varimax](#) rotation.

References

- <http://strengjacke.wordpress.com/sjplot-r-package/>
- <http://strengjacke.wordpress.com/2014/03/04/beautiful-table-outputs-in-r-part-2-rstats-sjplot>

See Also

[sjp.pca](#)
[sjs.reliability](#)
[sjt.itemanalysis](#)
[sjs.cronbach](#)

Examples

```

# randomly create data frame with 7 items, each consisting of 4 categories
likert_4 <- data.frame(sample(1:4, 500, replace=TRUE, prob=c(0.2,0.3,0.1,0.4)),
                      sample(1:4, 500, replace=TRUE, prob=c(0.5,0.25,0.15,0.1)),
                      sample(1:4, 500, replace=TRUE, prob=c(0.4,0.15,0.25,0.2)),
                      sample(1:4, 500, replace=TRUE, prob=c(0.25,0.1,0.4,0.25)),
                      sample(1:4, 500, replace=TRUE, prob=c(0.1,0.4,0.4,0.1)),
                      sample(1:4, 500, replace=TRUE),
                      sample(1:4, 500, replace=TRUE, prob=c(0.35,0.25,0.15,0.25)))

# Create variable labels
colnames(likert_4) <- c("V1", "V2", "V3", "V4", "V5", "V6", "V7")

# show table
## Not run:
sjt.pca(likert_4)
## End(Not run)

# -----
# Data from the EUROFAMCARE sample dataset
# -----
data(efc)

# retrieve variable and value labels
varlabs <- sji.getVariableLabels(efc)

# receive first item of COPE-index scale
start <- which(colnames(efc)=="c82cop1")
# receive last item of COPE-index scale
end <- which(colnames(efc)=="c90cop9")

# create data frame with COPE-index scale
df <- as.data.frame(efc[,c(start:end)])
colnames(df) <- varlabs[c(start:end)]

## Not run:
sjt.pca(df)
## End(Not run)

```

```
# -----
# auto-detection of labels
# -----
efc <- sji.setVariableLabels(efc, varlabs)
## Not run:
sjt.pca(efc[,c(start:end)])
## End(Not run)
```

sjt.stackfrq

Show stacked frequencies as HTML table

Description

Shows the results of stacked frequencies (such as likert scales) as HTML table. This function is useful when several items with identical scale/categories should be printed as table to compare their distributions (e.g. when plotting scales like SF, Barthel-Index, Quality-of-Life-scales etc.).

Usage

```
sjt.stackfrq(items, weightBy = NULL, title = NULL, varlabels = NULL,
  breakLabelsAt = 40, valuelabels = NULL, breakValueLabelsAt = 20,
  orderBy = NULL, reverseOrder = FALSE, alternateRowColors = FALSE,
  showN = FALSE, showTotalN = FALSE, showNA = FALSE, labelNA = "NA",
  showSkew = FALSE, showKurtosis = FALSE, skewString = "Skew",
  kurtosisString = "Kurtosis", file = NULL, encoding = "UTF-8",
  CSS = NULL, useViewer = TRUE, no.output = FALSE)
```

Arguments

<code>items</code>	A data.frame with each column representing one (likert- or scale-)item.
<code>weightBy</code>	A weight factor that will be applied to weight all cases from <code>items</code> .
<code>title</code>	A table caption.
<code>varlabels</code>	A list or vector of strings with variable names. If not specified, row names of <code>items</code> will be used, resp. variable labels will automatically be detected, when they have a "variable.lable" attribute (see sji.setVariableLabels) for details).
<code>breakLabelsAt</code>	Wordwrap for variable labels. Determines how many chars of the variable labels are displayed in one line and when a line break is inserted. Default is 40.
<code>valuelabels</code>	A list or vector of strings that category/value labels, which appear in the header row.
<code>breakValueLabelsAt</code>	Wordwrap for value labels. Determines how many chars of the value labels are displayed in one line and when a line break is inserted. Default is 20.

orderBy	Indicates whether the items should be ordered by highest count of first or last category of items. Use "first" to order ascending by lowest count of first category, "last" to order ascending by lowest count of last category or NULL (default) for no sorting. You can specify just the initial letter. In case you want to reverse order (descending from highest count), use reverseOrder parameter.
reverseOrder	If TRUE, the item order is reversed.
showN	If TRUE, each item's category N is printed in the table cells.
showTotalN	If TRUE, an additional column with each item's total N is printed.
showNA	If TRUE, NA's (missing values) are also printed in the table.
labelNA	The label for the missing column/row.
showSkew	If TRUE, an additional column with each item's skewness is printed. The skewness is retrieved from the describe function of the psych package.
showKurtosis	If TRUE, an additional column with each item's kurtosis is printed. The kurtosis is retrieved from the describe function of the psych package.
skewString	A character string, which is used as header for the skew column (see showSkew)). Default is "Skew".
kurtosisString	A character string, which is used as header for the kurtosis column (see showKurtosis)). Default is "Kurtosis".
alternateRowColors	If TRUE, alternating rows are highlighted with a light gray background color.
file	The destination file, which will be in html-format. If no filepath is specified, the file will be saved as temporary file and opened either in the RStudio View pane or in the default web browser.
encoding	The charset encoding used for variable and value labels. Default is "UTF-8". Change encoding if specific chars are not properly displayed (e.g.) German umlauts).
CSS	A list with user-defined style-sheet-definitions, according to the official CSS syntax (see http://www.w3.org/Style/CSS/). See return value page.style for details of all style-sheet-classnames that are used in this function. Parameters for this list need: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. the class-names with "css."-prefix as parameter name and 2. each style-definition must end with a semicolon You can add style information to the default styles by using a + (plus-sign) as initial character for the parameter attributes. Examples: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <code>css.table='border:2px solid red;'</code> for a solid 2-pixel table border in red. • <code>css.summary='font-weight:bold;'</code> for a bold fontweight in the summary row. • <code>css.caption='border-bottom: 1px dotted blue;'</code> for a blue dotted border of the last table row. • <code>css.caption='+color:red;'</code> to add red font-color to the default table caption style.

See further examples below and <http://rpubs.com/sjPlot/sjtbasics>.

useViewer	If TRUE, the function tries to show the HTML table in the IDE's viewer pane. If FALSE or no viewer available, the HTML table is opened in a web browser.
no.output	If TRUE, the html-output is neither opened in a browser nor shown in the viewer pane and not even saved to file. This option is useful when the html output should be used in knitr documents. The html output can be accessed via the return value.

Value

Invisibly returns a `structure` with

- the web page style sheet (`page.style`),
- the web page content (`page.content`),
- the complete html-output (`output.complete`) and
- the html-table with inline-css for use with knitr (`knitr`)

for further use.

Note

The HTML tables can either be saved as file and manually opened (specify parameter `file`) or they can be saved as temporary files and will be displayed in the RStudio Viewer pane (if working with RStudio) or opened with the default web browser. Displaying resp. opening a temporary file is the default behaviour (i.e. `file=NULL`).

References

- <http://rpubs.com/sjPlot/sjtstackfrq>
- <http://strengjacke.wordpress.com/sjplot-r-package/>

See Also

[sjp.stackfrq](#)
[sjp.likert](#)

Examples

```
# -----
# random sample
# -----
# prepare data for 4-category likert scale, 5 items
likert_4 <- data.frame(as.factor(sample(1:4, 500, replace=TRUE, prob=c(0.2,0.3,0.1,0.4))),
  as.factor(sample(1:4, 500, replace=TRUE, prob=c(0.5,0.25,0.15,0.1))),
  as.factor(sample(1:4, 500, replace=TRUE, prob=c(0.25,0.1,0.4,0.25))),
  as.factor(sample(1:4, 500, replace=TRUE, prob=c(0.1,0.4,0.4,0.1))),
  as.factor(sample(1:4, 500, replace=TRUE, prob=c(0.35,0.25,0.15,0.25))))
# create labels
levels_4 <- c("Independent", "Slightly dependent", "Dependent", "Severely dependent")

# create item labels
```

```

items <- c("Q1", "Q2", "Q3", "Q4", "Q5")

# plot stacked frequencies of 5 (ordered) item-scales
## Not run:
sjt.stackfrq(likert_4, valuelabels=levels_4, varlabels=items)
## End(Not run)

# -----
# Data from the EUROFAMCARE sample dataset
# -----
data(efc)
# receive first item of COPE-index scale
start <- which(colnames(efc)=="c82cop1")
# receive first item of COPE-index scale
end <- which(colnames(efc)=="c90cop9")
# retrieve variable labels
varlabs <- sji.getVariableLabels(efc)

# Note: Parameter "valuelabels" is only needed for datasets
# that have been imported from SPSS.
## Not run:
sjt.stackfrq(efc[,c(start:end)],
             varlabels=varlabs[c(start:end)],
             alternateRowColors=TRUE)
## End(Not run)

## Not run:
sjt.stackfrq(efc[,c(start:end)],
             varlabels=varlabs[c(start:end)],
             alternateRowColors=TRUE,
             showN=TRUE,
             showNA=TRUE)
## End(Not run)

# -----
# auto-detection of labels
# -----
efc <- sji.setVariableLabels(efc, varlabs)
## Not run:
sjt.stackfrq(efc[,c(start:end)])
## End(Not run)

# -----
# User defined style sheet
# -----
## Not run:
sjt.stackfrq(efc[,c(start:end)],
             varlabels=varlabs[c(start:end)],
             alternateRowColors=TRUE,
             showTotalN=TRUE,
             showSkew=TRUE,
             showKurtosis=TRUE,

```

```

        CSS=list(css.ncol="border-left:1px dotted black;",
               css.summary="font-style:italic;")
## End(Not run)

```

 sjt.xtab

Show contingency tables as HTML table

Description

Shows contingency tables as HTML file in browser or viewer pane, or saves them as file.

Usage

```

sjt.xtab(var.row, var.col, var.grp = NULL, weightBy = NULL, digits = 1,
         file = NULL, variableLabels = NULL, valueLabels = NULL,
         breakVariableLabelsAt = 40, breakValueLabelsAt = 20,
         stringTotal = "Total", showCellPerc = FALSE, showRowPerc = FALSE,
         showColPerc = FALSE, showExpected = FALSE, showHorizontalLine = FALSE,
         showSummary = TRUE, showLegend = TRUE, showNA = FALSE, labelNA = "NA",
         tdc1.n = "black", tdc1.expected = "#339999", tdc1.cell = "#993333",
         tdc1.row = "#333399", tdc1.col = "#339933", highlightTotal = FALSE,
         highlightColor = "#f8f8f8", percSign = "&nbsp;&#37;", hundret = "100.0",
         encoding = "UTF-8", CSS = NULL, useViewer = TRUE, no.output = FALSE)

```

Arguments

<code>var.row</code>	Variable that should be displayed in the table rows.
<code>var.col</code>	Variable that should be displayed in the table columns.
<code>var.grp</code>	An optional grouping variable that splits the data into several groups, depending on the amount of categories. See examples for details.
<code>weightBy</code>	A weight factor that will be applied to weight all cases. Default is NULL, so no weights are used.
<code>digits</code>	The amount of digits used for the percentage values inside table cells. Default is 1.
<code>file</code>	The destination file, which will be in html-format. If no filepath is specified, the file will be saved as temporary file and opened either in the RStudio View pane or in the default web browser.
<code>variableLabels</code>	A character vector of same length as supplied variables, with the associated variable names. Following order is needed: name of <code>var.row</code> , name of <code>var.col</code> , and - if <code>var.grp</code> is not NULL - name of <code>var.grp</code> . See examples for more details. <code>variableLabels</code> are detected automatically, if <code>var.row</code> or <code>var.col</code> have a "variable.label" attribute (see sji.setVariableLabels) for details).
<code>valueLabels</code>	A list of character vectors that indicate the value labels of the supplied variables. Following order is needed: value labels of <code>var.row</code> , value labels of <code>var.col</code> , and - if <code>var.grp</code> is not NULL - value labels of <code>var.grp</code> . <code>valueLabels</code> needs to be a list object. See examples for more details.

<code>breakVariableLabelsAt</code>	Wordwrap for variable labels. Determines how many chars of the variable labels are displayed in one line and when a line break is inserted. Default is 40.
<code>breakValueLabelsAt</code>	Wordwrap for value labels. Determines how many chars of the value labels are displayed in one line and when a line break is inserted. Default is 20.
<code>stringTotal</code>	String label for the total column / row header.
<code>showCellPerc</code>	If TRUE, cell percentage values are shown.
<code>showRowPerc</code>	If TRUE, row percentage values are shown.
<code>showColPerc</code>	If TRUE, column percentage values are shown.
<code>showExpected</code>	If TRUE, expected values are also shown.
<code>showHorizontalLine</code>	If TRUE, data rows are separated with a horizontal line.
<code>showSummary</code>	If TRUE (default), a summary row with Chi-square statistics (see chisq.test), Cramer's V or Phi-value etc. is shown. If a cell contains expected values lower than five (or lower than 10 if df is 1), the Fisher's exact test (see fisher.test) is computed instead of Chi-square test. If the table's matrix is larger than 2x2, Fisher's exact test with Monte Carlo simulation is computed.
<code>showLegend</code>	If TRUE (default), the color legend for coloring observed and expected values as well as cell, row and column percentages is shown. See <code>tdcol.n</code> , <code>tdcol.expected</code> , <code>tdcol.cell</code> , <code>tdcol.row</code> and <code>tdcol.col</code> .
<code>showNA</code>	If TRUE, NA's (missing values) are also printed in the table.
<code>labelNA</code>	The label for the missing column/row.
<code>tdcol.n</code>	Color for highlighting count (observed) values in table cells. Default is black.
<code>tdcol.expected</code>	Color for highlighting expected values in table cells. Default is cyan.
<code>tdcol.cell</code>	Color for highlighting cell percentage values in table cells. Default is red.
<code>tdcol.row</code>	Color for highlighting row percentage values in table cells. Default is blue.
<code>tdcol.col</code>	Color for highlighting column percentage values in table cells. Default is green.
<code>highlightTotal</code>	If TRUE, the total column and row will be highlighted with a different background color. See <code>highlightColor</code> .
<code>highlightColor</code>	If <code>highlightTotal</code> is TRUE, this color value will be used for painting the background of the total column and row. Default is a light grey.
<code>percSign</code>	The percentage sign that is printed in the table cells, in HTML-format. Default is " %", hence the percentage sign has a non-breaking-space after the percentage value.
<code>hundret</code>	Default value that indicates the 100-percent column-sums (since rounding values may lead to non-exact results). Default is "100.0".
<code>encoding</code>	The charset encoding used for variable and value labels. Default is "UTF-8". Change encoding if specific chars are not properly displayed (e.g.) German umlauts).
<code>CSS</code>	A list with user-defined style-sheet-definitions, according to the official CSS syntax (see http://www.w3.org/Style/CSS/). See return value <code>page.style</code> for details of all style-sheet-classnames that are used in this function. Parameters for this list need:

1. the class-names with "css."-prefix as parameter name and
2. each style-definition must end with a semicolon

You can add style information to the default styles by using a + (plus-sign) as initial character for the parameter attributes. Examples:

- `css.table='border:2px solid red;'` for a solid 2-pixel table border in red.
- `css.summary='font-weight:bold;'` for a bold fontweight in the summary row.
- `css.lasttablerow='border-bottom: 1px dotted blue;'` for a blue dotted border of the last table row.
- `css.summary='+color:blue;'` to add blue font color style to the summary row.

See further examples below and <http://rpubs.com/sjPlot/sjtbasics>.

useViewer	If TRUE, the function tries to show the HTML table in the IDE's viewer pane. If FALSE or no viewer available, the HTML table is opened in a web browser.
no.output	If TRUE, the html-output is neither opened in a browser nor shown in the viewer pane and not even saved to file. This option is useful when the html output should be used in knitr documents. The html output can be accessed via the return value.

Value

Invisibly returns a [structure](#) with

- the web page style sheet (`page.style`),
- the web page content (`page.content`),
- the complete html-output (`output.complete`) and
- the html-table with inline-css for use with knitr (`knitr`)

for further use.

Note

The HTML tables can either be saved as file and manually opened (specify parameter `file`) or they can be saved as temporary files and will be displayed in the RStudio Viewer pane (if working with RStudio) or opened with the default web browser. Displaying resp. opening a temporary file is the default behaviour (i.e. `file=NULL`).

Since package version 1.3, the parameter `valueLabels`, which represent the value labels, is retrieved automatically if a) the variables `var.col` and `var.row` come from a data frame that was imported with the `sji.SPSS` function (because then value labels are attached as attributes to the data) or b) when the variables are factors with named factor levels (e.g., see column group in dataset [PlantGrowth](#)). However, you still can use own parameters variable labels.

References

- <http://rpubs.com/sjPlot/sjtxtab>
- <http://strengejacke.wordpress.com/sjplot-r-package/>

See Also

[sjp.xtab](#)
[sjs.table.values](#)

Examples

```
# prepare sample data set
data(efc)
efc.labels <- sji.getValueLabels(efc)

# print simple cross table w/o labels
## Not run:
sjt.xtab(efc$e16sex, efc$e42dep)
## End(Not run)

# print cross table with labels and expected values
## Not run:
sjt.xtab(efc$e16sex, efc$e42dep,
         variableLabels=c("Elder's gender", "Elder's dependency"),
         valueLabels=list(efc.labels[['e16sex']], efc.labels[['e42dep']]),
         showExpected=TRUE)
## End(Not run)

# print minimal cross table with labels, total col/row highlighted
## Not run:
sjt.xtab(efc$e16sex, efc$e42dep,
         variableLabels=c("Elder's gender", "Elder's dependency"),
         valueLabels=list(efc.labels[['e16sex']], efc.labels[['e42dep']]),
         showHorizontalLine=FALSE,
         showCellPerc=FALSE,
         highlightTotal=TRUE)
## End(Not run)

# -----
# auto-detection of labels
# -----
efc <- sji.setVariableLabels(efc, sji.getVariableLabels(efc))
# print cross table with labels and all percentages
## Not run:
sjt.xtab(efc$e16sex, efc$e42dep,
         showRowPerc=TRUE, showColPerc=TRUE)
## End(Not run)

# print cross table with labels and all percentages, including
# grouping variable
## Not run:
sjt.xtab(efc$e16sex, efc$e42dep, efc$c161sex,
         variableLabels=c("Elder's gender",
                          "Elder's dependency",
                          "Carer's gender"),
         valueLabels=list(efc.labels[['e16sex']],
                          efc.labels[['e42dep']],
```

```

                                efc.labels[['c161sex']]),
                                showRowPerc=TRUE, showColPerc=TRUE)
## End(Not run)

# -----
# User defined style sheet
# -----
## Not run:
sjt.xtab(efc$e16sex, efc$e42dep,
         variableLabels=c("Elder's gender", "Elder's dependency"),
         valueLabels=list(efc.labels[['e16sex']], efc.labels[['e42dep']]),
         CSS=list(css.table="border: 2px solid;",
                  css.tdata="border: 1px solid;",
                  css.horline="border-bottom: double blue;"))
## End(Not run)

```

sju.adjustPlotRange.y *Adjust y range of ggplot-objects*

Description

This method adjusts the y-range of a ggplot-object, which is useful when value labels are outside of the plot region. A modified ggplot-object will be returned with adjusted y-range so everything should be visible. Note that this function only works on `scale_y_continuous`.

Usage

```
sju.adjustPlotRange.y(gp, upperMargin = 1.05)
```

Arguments

<code>gp</code>	A ggplot-object. Usually, this will be returned by most of this package's plotting functions.
<code>upperMargin</code>	Defines the margin of the upper y bound of the plot. This value will be multiplied with the total y range. Default is 1.05, which means that the upper margin of the plot is about 5 percent of the "visible" plot area (i.e. the y-range is 105 percent of the actual needed range to make all object visible).

Value

The same ggplot-object, with adjusted y-range, so all graphics and labels should be visible.

Note

Note that this function only works on `scale_y_continuous`.

References

<http://www.r-bloggers.com/setting-axis-limits-on-ggplot-charts/>

Examples

```
# sample data set
data(efc)
# show frequencies of relationship-variable and
# retrieve plot object
gp <- sjp.frq(efc$e15relat, printPlot=FALSE)
# show current plot
plot(gp$plot)
# show adjusted plot
sju.adjustPlotRange.y(gp$plot)
```

sju.aov1.levene	<i>Plot Levene-Test for One-Way-Anova</i>
-----------------	---

Description

Plot results of Levene's Test for Equality of Variances for One-Way-Anova.

Usage

```
sju.aov1.levene(depVar, grpVar)
```

Arguments

depVar	The dependent variable. Will be used with following formular: <code>aov(depVar ~ grpVar)</code>
grpVar	The grouping variable, as unordered factor. Will be used with following formular: <code>aov(depVar ~ grpVar)</code>

See Also

[sjp.aov1](#), [sjs.chi2.gof](#), [sjs.mwu](#) and [wilcox.test](#), [ks.test](#), [kruskal.test](#), [t.test](#), [chisq.test](#), [fisher.test](#)

Examples

```
data(efc)
sju.aov1.levene(efc$c12hour, efc$e42dep)
```

sju.dicho

Dichotomize variables

Description

Dichotomizes variables into dummy variables (0/1). Dichotomization is either done by median or mean (see dichBy).

Usage

```
sju.dicho(var, dichBy = "median", dichVal = -1)
```

Arguments

var	The variable that should be dichotomized.
dichBy	Indicates the split criterion where the variable is dichotomized. By default, var is split into two groups at the median (dichBy="median" or dichBy="md"). Further values for dichBy are "mean" (or "m"), which splits into groups at the mean of var; and "value" (or "v"). In the latter case, you have to specify dichVal.
dichVal	Indicates a value where var is dichotomized when dichBy="value". Note that dichVal is inclusive, i.e. dichVal=10 will split var into one group with values from lowest to 10 and another group with values greater than 10.

Value

A dichotomized variable (0/1-coded).

Examples

```
data(efc)
summary(efc$c12hour)
table(sju.dicho(efc$c12hour))
table(sju.dicho(efc$c12hour, "mean"))
table(sju.dicho(efc$c12hour, "value", 30))
```

sju.groupString

Group near elements of string vectors

Description

This function groups elements of a string vector (character or string variable) according to the element's distance. The more similar two string elements are, the higher is the chance to be combined into a group.

Usage

```
sju.groupString(strings, maxdist = 3, method = "lv", strict = FALSE,
  trim.whitespace = TRUE, remove.empty = TRUE, showProgressBar = FALSE)
```

Arguments

strings	a character vector with string elements
maxdist	the maximum distance between two string elements, which is allowed to treat two elements as similar or equal.
method	Method for distance calculation. The default is "lv". See stringdist package for details.
strict	if TRUE, value matching is more strictly. See examples for details.
trim.whitespace	if TRUE (default), leading and trailing white spaces will be removed from string values.
remove.empty	if TRUE (default), empty string values will be removed from the character vector strings.
showProgressBar	If TRUE, the progress bar is displayed when computing the distance matrix. Default in FALSE, hence the bar is hidden.

Value

A character vector where similar string elements (values) are recoded into a new, single value.

Examples

```
## Not run:
oldstring <- c("Hello", "Helo", "Hole", "Apple", "Ape", "New", "Old", "System", "Systemic")
newstring <- sju.groupString(oldstring)
sjt.frq(data.frame(oldstring, newstring), removeStringVectors = FALSE, autoGroupStrings = FALSE)

newstring <- sju.groupString(oldstring, strict = TRUE)
sjt.frq(data.frame(oldstring, newstring), removeStringVectors = FALSE, autoGroupStrings = FALSE)
## End(Not run)
```

sju.groupVar	<i>Recode count variables into grouped factors</i>
--------------	--

Description

Recode count variables into grouped factors.

Usage

```
sju.groupVar(var, groupsize = 5, asNumeric = TRUE, rightInterval = FALSE,
  autoGroupCount = 30)
```

Arguments

<code>var</code>	The count variable, which should be recoded into groups.
<code>groupsize</code>	The group-size, i.e. the range for grouping. By default, for each 5 categories a new group is defined, i.e. <code>groupsize=5</code> . Use <code>groupsize="auto"</code> to automatically resize a variable into a maximum of 30 groups (which is the ggplot-default grouping when plotting histograms). Use <code>autoGroupCount</code> to determine the amount of groups.
<code>asNumeric</code>	If TRUE (default), the recoded variable will be returned as numeric vector. If FALSE, a factor is returned.
<code>rightInterval</code>	If TRUE, grouping starts with the lower bound of <code>groupsize</code> . In this case, groups cover the ranges from 50-54, 55-59, 60-64 etc. If FALSE (default), grouping starts with the upper bound of <code>groupsize</code> . In this case, groups cover the ranges from 51-55, 56-60, 61-65 etc.
<code>autoGroupCount</code>	Sets the maximum number of groups that are defined when auto-grouping is on (<code>groupsize="auto"</code>). Default is 30. If <code>groupsize</code> is not set to "auto", this parameter will be ignored.

Value

A grouped variable, either as numeric or as factor (see parameter `asNumeric`).

See Also

[sju.groupVarLabels](#)

Examples

```
age <- abs(round(rnorm(100, 65, 20)))
age.grp <- sju.groupVar(age, 10)
hist(age)
hist(age.grp)

# histogram with EUROFAMCARE sample dataset
# variable not grouped
data(efc)
efc.val <- sji.getValueLabels(efc)
efc.var <- sji.getVariableLabels(efc)
sjp.frq(efc$e17age,
        title=efc.var[['e17age']],
        type="h",
        showValueLabels=FALSE)

# bar plot with EUROFAMCARE sample dataset
# grouped variable
data(efc)
efc.val <- sji.getValueLabels(efc)
efc.var <- sji.getVariableLabels(efc)
ageGrp <- sju.groupVar(efc$e17age)
ageGrpLab <- sju.groupVarLabels(efc$e17age)
```

```

sjp.frq(ageGrp,
        title=efc.var[['e17age']],
        axisLabels.x=ageGrpLab,
        maxYlim=FALSE)

```

sju.groupVarLabels *Create labels for recoded groups*

Description

Creates the related labels for the grouped variable created by the [sju.groupVar](#) function.

Usage

```

sju.groupVarLabels(var, groupsize = 5, rightInterval = FALSE,
                  autoGroupCount = 30)

```

Arguments

var	The scale variable, which should recoded into groups.
groupsize	The group-size, i.e. the range for grouping. By default, for each 5 categories new group is built, i.e. groupsize=5. Use groupsize="auto" to automatically resize a variable into a maximum of 30 groups (which is the ggplot-default grouping when plotting histograms). Use parameter autoGroupCount to define the amount of groups.
rightInterval	If TRUE, grouping starts with the lower bound of groupsize. In this case, groups cover the ranges from 50-54, 55-59, 60-64 etc. If FALSE (default), grouping starts with the upper bound of groupsize. In this case, groups cover the ranges from 51-55, 56-60, 61-65 etc.
autoGroupCount	Sets the maximum number of groups that are built when auto-grouping is on (groupsize="auto"). Default is 30. If groupsize is not set to "auto", this parameter will be ignored.

Value

A string vector containing labels based on the grouped counts of var, formatted as "from lower bound to upper bound", e.g. "10-19" "20-29" "30-39" etc. See example below.

Note

Usually you should use the same values for groupsize and rightInterval as used in the [sju.groupVar](#) function if you want to create labels for the related recoded variable.

See Also

[sju.groupVar](#)

Examples

```
age <- abs(round(rnorm(100, 65, 20)))
age.grp <- sju.groupVar(age, 10)
hist(age)
hist(age.grp)

age.grpvar <- sju.groupVarLabels(age, 10)
table(age.grp)
print(age.grpvar)

# histogram with EUROFAMCARE sample dataset
# variable not grouped
data(efc)
efc.val <- sji.getValueLabels(efc)
efc.var <- sji.getVariableLabels(efc)
sjp.frq(efc$e17age,
        title=efc.var[['e17age']],
        type="h",
        showValueLabels=FALSE)

# bar plot with EUROFAMCARE sample dataset
# grouped variable
data(efc)
efc.val <- sji.getValueLabels(efc)
efc.var <- sji.getVariableLabels(efc)
ageGrp <- sju.groupVar(efc$e17age)
ageGrpLab <- sju.groupVarLabels(efc$e17age)
sjp.frq(ageGrp,
        title=efc.var[['e17age']],
        axisLabels.x=ageGrpLab,
        maxYlim=FALSE)
```

sju.mean.n

Compute row means with min amount of valid values

Description

This function is similar to the SPSS MEAN.n function and computes row means from a [data.frame](#) or [matrix](#) if at least n values of a row are valid (and not NA).

Usage

```
sju.mean.n(df, n)
```

Arguments

df a [data.frame](#) with at least two columns, where row means are applied.

n the amount of valid values per row to calculate the row mean. If a row's valid values is smaller than n, NA will be returned as row mean value.

Value

A vector with row mean values of df for those rows with at least n valid values. Else, `NA` is returned.

References

- <http://candrea.ch/blog/compute-spss-like-mean-index-variables/>
- <http://r4stats.com/2014/09/03/adding-the-spss-mean-n-function-to-r/>

Examples

```
df <- data.frame(a=c(1,2,NA,4), b=c(NA,2,NA,5), c=c(NA,4,NA,NA), d=c(2,3,7,8))
sju.mean.n(df, 4) # 1 valid return value
sju.mean.n(df, 3) # 2 valid return values
sju.mean.n(df, 2)
sju.mean.n(df, 1) # all means are shown
```

sju.recode	<i>Recode variable values.</i>
------------	--------------------------------

Description

Recodes the categories of a variables. Wrapper function that calls the `recode` function from the `car` package.

Usage

```
sju.recode(...)
```

Arguments

... parameters, see `recode` function from the `car` package.

Value

A variable with recoded values.

Examples

```
data(efc)
table(efc$e42dep)
table(sju.recode(efc$e42dep, "1:2=1;3:4=2"))
```

sju.recodeTo	<i>Recode variable categories into new values.</i>
--------------	--

Description

Recodes the categories of a variables `var` into new category values, beginning with the lowest value specified by parameter `lowest`. Useful if you want to recode dummy variables with 1/2 coding to 0/1 coding, or recoding scales from 1-4 to 0-3 etc.

Usage

```
sju.recodeTo(var, lowest = 0, highest = -1)
```

Arguments

<code>var</code>	The variable (vector) that should be recoded.
<code>lowest</code>	Indicating the lowest category value after recoding. Default is 0, so the new variable starts with the category value 0.
<code>highest</code>	If specified and larger than <code>lowest</code> , all category values larger than <code>highest</code> will be set to NA. Default is -1, i.e. this parameter is ignored and no NA's will be produced.

Value

A new variable with recoded category values, where `lowest` indicates the lowest value.

Examples

```
# recode 1-4 to 0-3
dummy <- sample(1:4, 10, replace=TRUE)
sju.recodeTo(dummy)

# recode 3-6 to 0-3
# note that numeric type is returned
dummy <- as.factor(3:6)
sju.recodeTo(dummy)

# lowest value starting with 1
dummy <- sample(11:15, 10, replace=TRUE)
sju.recodeTo(dummy, 1)

# lowest value starting with 1, highest with 3
# all others set to NA
dummy <- sample(11:15, 10, replace=TRUE)
sju.recodeTo(dummy, 1, 3)
```

sju.setNA	<i>Set NA for specific variable values</i>
-----------	--

Description

This function sets specific values of a variable `var` as missings (NA).

Usage

```
sju.setNA(var, values)
```

Arguments

<code>var</code>	The variable where new missing values should be defined.
<code>values</code>	The values that should be replaced with NA's.

Value

The `var` with each values of `values` replaced by an NA.

Examples

```
# create random variable
dummy <- sample(1:8, 100, replace=TRUE)
# show value distribution
table(dummy)
# set value 1 and 8 as missings
dummy <- sju.setNA(dummy, c(1,8))
# show value distribution, including missings
table(dummy, exclude=NULL)
```

sju.strpos	<i>Find partial matching and close distance elements in strings</i>
------------	---

Description

This function finds the element indices of partial matching or similar strings in a character vector. Can be used to find exact or slightly mistyped elements in a string vector.

Usage

```
sju.strpos(searchString, findTerm, maxdist = 3, part.dist.match = 0,
  showProgressBar = FALSE)
```

Arguments

searchString	a character vector with string elements
findTerm	the string that should be matched against the elements of searchString.
maxdist	the maximum distance between two string elements, which is allowed to treat them as similar or equal.
part.dist.match	<p>activates similar matching (close distance strings) for parts (substrings) of the searchString. Following values are accepted:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0 for no partial distance matching • 1 for one-step matching, which means, only substrings of same length as findTerm are extracted from searchString matching • 2 for two-step matching, which means, substrings of same length as findTerm as well as strings with a slightly wider range are extracted from searchString matching <p>Default value is 0.</p>
showProgressBar	If TRUE, the progress bar is displayed when computing the distance matrix. Default in FALSE, hence the bar is hidden.

Value

A numeric vector with index position of elements in searchString that partially match or are similar to findTerm. Returns -1 if no match was found.

Note

this function does *not* return the position of a matching string *inside* another string, but the element's index of the searchString vector, where a (partial) match with findTerm was found. Thus, searching for "abc" in a string "this is abc" will not return 9 (the start position of the substring), but 1 (the element index, which is always 1 if searchString only has one element).

Examples

```
## Not run:
string <- c("Hello", "Helo", "Hole", "Apple", "Ape", "New", "Old", "System", "Systemic")
sju.strpos(string, "hel") # partial match
sju.strpos(string, "stem") # partial match
sju.strpos(string, "R") # no match
sju.strpos(string, "saste") # similarity to "System"

# finds nothing
sju.strpos("We are Sex Pistols!", "postils")
# finds partial matching of similarity
sju.strpos("We are Sex Pistols!", "postils", part.dist.match = TRUE)
## End(Not run)
```

sju.weight	<i>Weight a variable</i>
------------	--------------------------

Description

This function weights the variable `var` by a specific vector of weights.

Usage

```
sju.weight(var, weights)
```

Arguments

<code>var</code>	The (unweighted) variable
<code>weights</code>	A vector with same length as <code>var</code> , which contains weight factors. Each value of <code>var</code> has a specific assigned weight in <code>weights</code> .

Value

The weighted `var`.

Note

The values of the returned vector are in sorted order, whereas the categories of the original `var` may be spread randomly. Hence, `var` can't be used, for instance, for further cross tabulation. In case you want to have weighted contingency tables or (grouped) box plots etc., use the `weightBy` parameter of most functions (like in [sjt.xtab](#) or [sjp.grpfrq](#)).

See Also

[sju.weight2](#)

Examples

```
v <- sample(1:4, 20, TRUE)
table(v)
w <- abs(rnorm(20))
table(sju.weight(v,w))
```

`sju.weight2`*Weight a variable*

Description

This function weights the variable `var` by a specific vector of weights. It's an alternative weight calculation to `sju.weight`, where `sju.weight` usage is recommended. This function sums up all weights values of the associated categories of `var`, whereas the `sju.weight` function uses a `xtabs` formula to weight cases. Thus, this function may return a value with a different length than that from `var`.

Usage

```
sju.weight2(var, weights)
```

Arguments

<code>var</code>	The (unweighted) variable
<code>weights</code>	A vector with same length as <code>var</code> , which contains weight factors. Each value of <code>var</code> has a specific assigned weight in <code>weights</code> .

Value

The weighted `var`.

Note

The values of the returned vector are in sorted order, whereas the categories of the original `var` may be spread randomly. Hence, `var` can't be used, for instance, for further cross tabulation. In case you want to have weighted contingency tables or (grouped) box plots etc., use the `weightBy` parameter of most functions (like in `sjt.xtab` or `sjp.grpfrq`).

See Also

[sju.weight](#)

Examples

```
v <- sample(1:4, 20, TRUE)
table(v)
w <- abs(rnorm(20))
table(sju.weight2(v,w))
```

`sju.wordwrap`*Insert line breaks in long labels*

Description

Insert line breaks in long character strings. Useful if you want to wordwrap plot labels.

Usage

```
sju.wordwrap(labels, wrap, linesep = NULL)
```

Arguments

<code>labels</code>	The label(s) (i.e. character string). You can also pass several strings as vector (e.g. <code>labels=c("first long string", "second long string")</code>)
<code>wrap</code>	The amount of chars per line (i.e. line length)
<code>linesep</code>	By default, this parameter is NULL and a regular new line string is used. For HTML-needs, for instance, <code>linesep</code> could be " <code>
</code> ".

Value

New label(s) with line breaks inserted at every `wrap`'s position.

Examples

```
sju.wordwrap(c("A very long string", "And another even longer string!"), 10)
```

Index

*Topic **data**

- efc, 4
- AIC, 128
- chisq.test, 61, 104, 108, 112, 149, 153
- coef, 127
- cor, 32, 33, 110, 115, 116
- data.frame, 20, 21, 144, 158
- describe, 119, 123, 132, 145
- dist, 6, 8, 13
- efc, 4
- exp, 127
- factor, 38
- family, 126, 128
- fisher.test, 61, 104, 108, 112, 149, 153
- ftable, 109, 112, 115
- geom_histogram, 44
- glm, 47, 51, 127
- hclust, 6–8, 13
- kmeans, 6, 7, 13, 16
- kruskal.test, 108, 112, 153
- ks.test, 108, 112, 153
- kurtosi, 132
- list, 20, 24, 117, 120, 124, 128, 133, 137, 141, 145, 148, 149
- matrix, 7, 16, 158
- NA, 145, 149, 158, 159, 161
- numeric, 24
- PlantGrowth, 67, 105, 150
- prcomp, 86–88, 140–142
- pretty, 28, 71, 83
- psych, 119, 123, 145
- qplot, 44
- read.spss, 23
- recode, 159
- scale, 132
- shapiro.test, 132
- sjc.cluster, 5, 8–10, 12, 13, 16
- sjc.dend, 6, 7, 7, 9, 10
- sjc.elbow, 6–8, 8, 9–11, 13, 16
- sjc.grpdisc, 6–9, 9, 13, 15, 16
- sjc.kgap, 6, 8, 9, 10, 12, 13, 16
- sjc.qclus, 7, 12
- sji.convertToLabel, 5, 17, 18–23
- sji.convertToValue, 17, 18, 19–23
- sji.getValueLabels, 5, 13, 17, 18, 18, 20–23, 27, 41, 47, 53, 59, 69, 82
- sji.getVariableLabels, 5, 17–19, 19, 21–23, 79
- sji.setValueLabels, 19, 20, 20, 22
- sji.setVariableLabels, 20, 21, 23, 27, 31, 33, 40, 43, 58, 61, 65, 92, 97, 102, 104, 116, 144, 148
- sji.SPSS, 5, 13, 17–22, 22, 24, 25, 27, 41, 47, 53, 58, 59, 67, 69, 79, 82, 105, 150
- sji.viewSPSS, 5, 23, 23, 121
- sjp.aov1, 26, 39, 153
- sjp.chi2, 30
- sjp.corr, 32, 118
- sjp.emm.int, 36, 76
- sjp.frq, 5, 40, 125
- sjp.glm, 46, 52, 56, 129
- sjp.glm.ma, 50, 51, 56
- sjp.glmm, 52, 85
- sjp.grpfrq, 57, 163, 164
- sjp.likert, 64, 99, 146
- sjp.lm, 68, 76, 78, 80, 85, 91, 107, 138
- sjp.lm.int, 39, 72, 72, 78, 91

sjp.lm.ma, [39](#), [72](#), [76](#), [77](#), [85](#), [91](#)
sjp.lm1, [78](#), [94](#)
sjp.lmm, [56](#), [81](#)
sjp.pca, [85](#), [110](#), [113](#), [134](#), [143](#)
sjp.reglin, [39](#), [72](#), [76](#), [78](#), [80](#), [89](#), [94](#)
sjp.scatter, [72](#), [80](#), [91](#), [91](#)
sjp.stackfrq, [67](#), [95](#), [146](#)
sjp.vif, [100](#)
sjp.xtab, [101](#), [151](#)
sjPlot (sjPlot-package), [3](#)
sjPlot-package, [3](#)
sjs.betaCoef, [72](#), [106](#)
sjs.chi2.gof, [108](#), [112](#), [153](#)
sjs.cramer, [109](#), [112](#), [115](#)
sjs.cronbach, [88](#), [109](#), [110](#), [113](#), [134](#), [143](#)
sjs.mic, [110](#), [113](#), [134](#)
sjs.mwu, [108](#), [111](#), [153](#)
sjs.phi, [109](#), [112](#), [115](#)
sjs.reliability, [88](#), [110](#), [113](#), [132](#), [134](#), [143](#)
sjs.table.values, [109](#), [112](#), [114](#), [151](#)
sjt.corr, [35](#), [115](#)
sjt.df, [5](#), [25](#), [113](#), [119](#), [132](#), [134](#)
sjt.frq, [45](#), [122](#)
sjt.glm, [56](#), [126](#), [138](#)
sjt.itemanalysis, [88](#), [110](#), [113](#), [131](#), [143](#)
sjt.lm, [85](#), [107](#), [129](#), [135](#)
sjt.pca, [88](#), [110](#), [113](#), [131](#), [134](#), [140](#)
sjt.stackfrq, [99](#), [144](#)
sjt.xtab, [105](#), [125](#), [148](#), [163](#), [164](#)
sju.adjustPlotRange.y, [152](#)
sju.aov1.levene, [29](#), [108](#), [112](#), [153](#)
sju.dicho, [154](#)
sju.groupString, [154](#)
sju.groupVar, [44](#), [62](#), [123](#), [155](#), [157](#)
sju.groupVarLabels, [156](#), [157](#)
sju.mean.n, [132](#), [134](#), [158](#)
sju.recode, [159](#)
sju.recodeTo, [160](#)
sju.setNA, [161](#)
sju.strpos, [161](#)
sju.weight, [163](#), [164](#)
sju.weight2, [163](#), [164](#)
sju.wordwrap, [165](#)
stat_bin, [44](#)
structure, [25](#), [88](#), [117](#), [121](#), [124](#), [129](#), [138](#),
[142](#), [146](#), [150](#)
summary, [127](#)

t.test, [108](#), [112](#), [153](#)

table, [109](#), [112](#), [115](#)

varimax, [88](#), [142](#)

wilcox.test, [108](#), [111](#), [112](#), [153](#)

xtabs, [109](#), [112](#), [115](#), [164](#)